

A HANDLIST OF THE
Arabic Manuscripts

THE CHESTER BEATTY LIBRARY

A HANDLIST OF THE

Arabic Manuscripts

Volume III. MSS. 3501 to 3750

BY

ARTHUR J. ARBERRY

LITT. D., F.B.A.

Sir Thomas Adams's Professor of Arabic
in the University of Cambridge

With 31 plates

DUBLIN
HODGES, FIGGIS & CO. LTD.

1958

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN
TEXT BY
CHARLES BATEY, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY
UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD
PLATES BY
MESSRS. EMERY WALKER, LTD.
LONDON

DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

3501

(1) *SHI'R AL-SHANFARĀ*, by AL-SHANFARĀ al-Azdī (fl. 6th century A.D.).

[Collected poems with a brief anonymous commentary; foll. 1-27.]

Brockelmann i. 25, Suppl. i. 52-54.

(2) *SHARḤ QAṢĪDAT AL-BURDA*, by Abū Zakarīyā' Yaḥyā b. 'Alī al-Khaṭīb AL-TIBRĪZĪ (d. 502/1108).

[A commentary on the well-known panegyric of the Prophet Muḥammad by KA'B B. ZUHAIR (fl. 1st/7th century); foll. 28-55.]

Dated Jumādā I 836 (January 1433).

Brockelmann i. 39, Suppl. i. 69.

(3) *AL-MAQṢŪRAT AL-KUBRĀ*, by IBN DURĀID (d. 321/934).

[A well-known poem illustrating a point of orthography, with a brief anonymous interlineary commentary; foll. 56-58.]

Brockelmann i. 112, Suppl. i. 173.

Foll. 60. 18 × 13.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad al-Shāfi'.
Dated (fol. 1a) Jumādā II 835 (February 1432) and 836 (1433).

3502

(1) *AL-MURSHID AL-WAḤĪZ ILĀ 'ULŪM TATA'ALLAQ BIL-KITĀB AL-'AZĪZ*, by ABŪ SHĀMA (d. 665/1268).

[An introduction to the Qur'ānic sciences, with special reference to the canonical variants; foll. 1-65.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 551.

- (2) *KITĀB AL-BASMALAT AL-ṢAGHĪR*, by ABŪ SHĀMA.
[A short treatise on the *basmala* formula in the Qur'ān; foll. 67-91.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 551.

- (3) *AL-BĀ'ITH 'ALĀ INKĀR AL-BIDA' WA'L-ḤAWĀ-DITH*, by ABŪ SHĀMA.

[A treatise rectifying innovations in the ritual prayer; foll. 92-200.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 551.

Foll. 200. 18.5 × 13.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated (fol. 65*b*) 23 Muḥarram 797 (5 November 1394).

3503

- (1) *AL-MA'ĀRIṢ*, by ABŪ MADYAN (d. 598/1193).

[A Ṣūfī treatise on the nature of the human spirit; foll. 1-29.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

- (2) *DĪWĀN IBRĀHĪM AL-SHĀDHILĪ*, by Burhān al-Dīn IBRĀHĪM b. Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. Ḥasan al-Āqsarā'ī al-Ḥanafī AL-SHĀDHILĪ al-Mawāhibī (d. 908/1502).

[Collected poems, with a brief anonymous introduction; foll. 30-56.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 69. 19.5 × 14 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

3504

- (1) *QURRAT AL-'AIN FĪMĀ ḤASALA MIN AL-ITTIFĀQ WA'L-IKHTILĀF BAIN AL-MADHHABAIN*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāsin Yūsuf b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad B. AL-MABRAD al-Dimashqī al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 909/1503).

[An account of the agreements and differences between the Ḥanbalī and Shāfi'ī schools of jurisprudence; foll. 1–50.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *IZĀLAT AL-DAĀ'IR BI'KHTIṢĀR MU'ĶAM AL-DAHR*, by IBN AL-MABRAD.

[A biographical dictionary of learned men of the 8/14th and 9/15th centuries; foll. 51–80.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 81. 8.5 × 13.6 cm. Scholar's cursive ta'liq.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 9/15th century.

3505

AL-GHURAR AL-BAHĪYA FĪ SHARḤ AL-BAHĶAT AL-WARDĪYA, by IBN AL-ANṢĀRĪ (d. 926/1521).

[The third and fourth parts of a commentary on *al-Bahjat al-Wardīya* of IBN AL-WARDĪ (d. 749/1349); see No. 3432.]

Foll. 221. 27 × 18.5 cm. Two scholars' clear naskh hands.

Copyist of first part, 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Shāfi'ī. Copyist of second part, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ḥusain b. Ḥasan al-Sakhāwī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 13 Sha'bān 878 (3 January 1474) and 1 Rabī' I 895 (23 January 1490).

3506

AL-KĀFĪ FĪ 'L-NAẒM AL-SHĀFĪ, by AL-KHWĀRIZMĪ (fl. 6/12th century).

[The second volume of a systematic treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence; see No. 3443.]

Foll. 240. 24.5 × 15.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

3507

DĪWĀN ZUHĀIR, by ZUHĀIR b. Abī Sulmā Rabī'a b. Rabāḥ al-Muzanī (fl. 6th century A.D.).

[Collected poems, with an anonymous commentary.]

Foll. 49. 20.7 × 15 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ma'ālī b. Yaḥyā b. Khalaf al-Sulamī al-Dimashqī.

Undated, 5/11th century.

Brockelmann i. 23, Suppl. i. 48.

3508

AL-SĀBIQ WA'L-LĀḤIQ, by Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Thābit AL-KHAṬĪB AL-BAGHDĀDĪ (d. 463/1071).

[A biographical dictionary of traditionists.]

Foll. 75. 17.5 × 13.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3509

IBRĀZ AL-MA'ĀNĪ MIN ḤIRZ AL-AMĀNĪ, by ABŪ SHĀMA (d. 665/1268).

[The second (and concluding) volume of a commentary on the *Ḥirz al-amānī* of AL-SHĀṬIBĪ (d. 590/1194); see Nos. 3179, 3462.]

Foll. 186. 21.5 × 15.6 cm. Clear scholar's ta'liq.

Dated 818 (1415).

3510

AL-ḤAM' BAIN AL-'AQL WA'L-NAQL, by IBN TAIMĪYA (d. 728/1328).

[The third volume of a polemic against the philosophers.]

Foll. 267. 21.2 × 15.3 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Maqdisī (d. 754/1353).

Dated 23 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 737 (23 June 1337).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3511

(1) *AL-MUQADDIMA FĪ 'ILM AL-ḤISĀB*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ (d. 912/1506).

[A short introduction to the study of arithmetic: foll. 1-10.]

Copyist, Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb.

Dated 21 Rabī' II 926 (9 April 1520).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy was transcribed from a copy of the author's autograph.

(2) *AL-TAẒNĪS FĪ 'L-ḤISĀB*, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Rashīd AL-SAJĀWANDĪ (fl. 6/12th century).

[A short treatise on arithmetic; foll. 11-19.]

Dated 711 (1311).

Brockelmann i. 379, Suppl. i. 651.

(3) *AL-ITIQĀD WA'L-HIDĀYA ILĀ SABĪL AL-RASHĀD*, by AL-BAIHAQĪ (d. 458/1066).

[A treatise on the fundamental principles of Islamic theology; foll. 20-163.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān al-Diyārbakrī al-Karawī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated, at the Barqūqīya Madrasa, [Cairo], 7 Sha'bān 856 (23 August 1452).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 619.

Foll. 167. 18 × 13.4 cm. Three hands, the first two scholars' naskh, the third a scholar's ta'liq.

Various dates, 8-10/14-16th century.

3512

AL-ASHBĀH WA L-NAẒĀ'IR, by Zain (Sirāj) al-Dīn (al-
'Ābidīn) 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm B. NUJAIM al-Miṣrī al-Ḥanafī (d. 970/
1563).

[A treatise on points of Ḥanafī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 222. 22·8 × 16·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Timirtāshī al-Ghazzī
(d. 1004/1595).

Dated 27 Jumādā II 969 (4 March 1562).

Brockelmann ii. 311, Suppl. ii. 425.

3513

SHARḤ 'UMDAT AL-AḤKĀM, by 'Imād al-Dīn IBN AL-
ATHĪR (d. 699/1299).

[A commentary, otherwise called *Iḥkām al-Aḥkām*, on the '*Umdat
al-aḥkām* of AL-JAMMĀ'ĪLĪ (d. 600/1203); see No. 3053.]

Foll. 281. 24·8 × 16·7 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3514

ITMĀM AL-DIRĀYA LI-QURRĀ' AL-NUQĀYA, by AL-
SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505).

[A commentary on the author's own *al-Nuqāya*, a brief encyclo-
paedia of the sciences.]

Foll. 94. 21·1 × 14·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 156, Suppl. ii. 195.

* Fol. 93a contains a reading-certificate in the author's autograph.

3515

*SHARḤ AL-KAUKAB AL-SĀṬI' FĪ NAẒM ḤAM' AL-
ḤAWĀMI'*, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505).

[A commentary on the author's own *al-Kaukab al-sāṭi'*, a versifica-

tion of the *ʿJamʿ al-jawāmiʿ*, a celebrated treatise on the principles of Shāfiʿī jurisprudence by Tāj al-Dīn AL-SUBKĪ (d. 771/1370).]

Foll. 193. 27.4 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 12 Ramaḍān 887 (25 October 1482).

Brockelmann ii. 89, Suppl. ii. 106.

* This copy bears the author's autograph notes of collation.

3516

'ILAL AL-ḤADĪTH, by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Ḥātim b. Idrīs AL-TAMĪMĪ al-Ḥanḍalī al-Rāzī (d. 327/939).

[A register of spurious and suspect Traditions.]

Foll. 309. 26.3 × 19.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 15 Rabī' II 735 (13 December 1334).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 279.

3517

AL-MUGHNĪ FĪ SHARḤ AL-MUQNI', by Shams al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA (d. 682/1283).

[The seventh volume of a massive commentary on *al-Muqni' fi 'l-fiqh*, the systematic treatise on Ḥanbalī jurisprudence by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA (d. 620/1223); see No. 3269.]

Foll. 282. 26.5 × 18.3 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad b. Ya'qūb b. Yūsuf b. Sālim al-Mardāwī al-Ḥanbalī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3518

(1) *SHARḤ AL-SHĀFIYA*, by AL-ASTARĀBĀDĪ (d. 686/1287).

[A commentary on *al-Shāfiya*, a popular handbook of Arabic grammar by IBN AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1248); foll. 1-135.]

Dated 16 Rabī' I 982 (6 July 1574).

Brockelmann i. 305, Suppl. i. 535-6.

(2) *'UMDA DHAWĪ 'L-HIMAM 'ALA 'L-MUḤSIBA FĪ 'ILMAI 'L-LISĀN WA'L-QALAM*, by Jamāl al-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān B. HUṬAIL (fl. 8/14th century).

[A commentary on *al-Muqaddimat al-muḥsiba*, a treatise on Arabic grammar by Abu 'l-Ḥasan Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad b. Idrīs B. BĀBĀ-SHĀDH (d. 469/1077); foll. 136–81.]

Dated 969 (1561).

Brockelmann i. 301, Suppl. i. 529.

(3) *SHARḤ AL-KĀFIYA*, by IBN AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1249).

[A commentary on the author's own *al-Kāfiya fi 'l-naḥw*, a grammar of Arabic; foll. 183–242.]

Copyist, Amīn al-Dīn b. 'Abd Allāh b. Nahshal al-Hādī.

Dated 12 or 13 Rabī' I 980 (23 or 24 July 1572).

Brockelmann i. 303, Suppl. i. 531.

Foll. 252. 25.8 × 19.5 cm. Two Yemeni scholars' hands.

Various dates, 10/16th century.

3519

(1) *FARĀ'ID BAḤR AL-FAWĀ'ID*, by AL-KĀFIYAJĪ (d. 879/1474).

[A brief tract on three questions connected with miracles; foll. 1–4.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN AL-MU'ĶIZĀT*, by AL-KĀFIYAJĪ.

[A briefer tract on miracles; foll. 5–6.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *AL-KĀFĪ*, by AL-KĀFIYAJĪ.

[A tract on the excellence of the intellect and of learning; foll. 7–13.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* The preceding three tracts are all written by the same hand, possibly at the author's dictation, in Ramaḍān 871 (April–May 1466).

(4) *FASL FI 'STIQBĀL AL-QIBLA*, by IBN TAIMĪYA (d. 728/1328).

[A short tract on the requirement of facing Mecca at ritual prayer; foll. 15–19.]

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Muḥibb al-Maqdisī.

Dated, at the Najībīya Madrasa, Damascus, 17 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 773 (21 May 1372).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *AL-LUM'AT AL-MAUṢILIYA FĪ MA'RIFAT AL-LUGHAT AL-'ARABĪYA*, by Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Shaibānī AL-MAUṢILĪ al-Ṣūfī (d. 797/1395).

[A short treatise on Arabic grammar; foll. 21–30.]

Undated, early 10/16th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) *SHARḤ NAẒM THULĀTHIYĀT AL-BUKHĀRĪ*, by AL-BIRMĀWĪ (d. 831/1428).

[A commentary on the author's own *Naẓm thulāthīyāt al-Bukhārī*, a set of verses incorporating the names of traditionists mentioned in *al-Ḥāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* of AL-BUKHĀRĪ as transmitting from the Prophet at three removes; foll. 31–37.]

Copyist, 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad.

Dated 2 Jumādā I 843 (10 November 1440).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(7) *AL-THULĀTHIYĀT MIN AL-ḤĀMI' AL-ṢAḤĪḤ*, by AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870).

[Traditions at three removes from the Prophet, extracted from the author's *al-ʿġāmiʿ al-ṣahīḥ*; foll. 39-44.]

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. Aḥmad b. Khalīl b. Ibrāhīm al-ʿAjlūnī al-Maqdisī al-Shāfiʿī.

Dated Jumādā II 879 (October 1474).

Brockelmann i. 159, Suppl. i. 264.

Foll. 45-51 contain a number of reading-notes and certificates.

(8) *FĪ MAʿRIFAT AL-TAUḤĪD*, by Taqī al-Dīn AL-MAUṢILĪ.

[A treatise on the Ṣūfī doctrine of the Divine Unity; foll. 52-61.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. ʿUmar.

Dated 6 Shaʿbān 800 (4 May 1398).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Transcribed from a copy of the author's autograph.

Foll. 67. 18 × 13.5 cm. Various scholars' naskh hands.

Various dates, mostly 9/15th century.

3520

ṬĪB AL-SAMAR FĪ AUQĀT AL-SAḤAR, by Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad AL-ḤAIMĪ al-Kaukabānī (d. 1181/1767).

[The first volume of an anthology of South Arabian poets of the 12/18th century.]

Foll. 318. 32 × 22.3 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, al-Saiyid ʿAbd Allāh b. Ismāʿīl al-Muḥsin.

Dated Saturday, 19 Ṣafar 1198 (13 January 1784).

Brockelmann ii. 400.

* This copy was made for Saif al-Khilāfa Ṣafī al-Islām wa'l-Dīn Aḥmad b. Amīr al-Mu'minīn Manṣūr, Prince of Yemen.

3521

KITĀB AL-TAUWĀBĪN, by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA (d. 620/1223).

[Anecdotes of celebrated penitents.]

Foll. 115. 18 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 398, Suppl. i. 689.

3522

TAFSĪR SŪRAT AL-AN'ĀM, by Muṣliḥ al-Dīn Muṣṭafā b. Pīr Muḥammad BUSTĀN EFENDĪ al-Āidīnī (d. 977/1569).

[A commentary on Sūra VI of the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 260 20.5 × 12.5 cm. Excellent calligraphic ta'liq.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. al-Ṣāliḥī al-Hilālī, son of the author.

Dated Ramaḍān 998 (July 1590).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3523

AL-TA'YRĪD, by Abu 'l-Ḥusain Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ja'far AL-QUDŪRĪ al-Baghdādī (d. 428/1037).

[The first volume (of seven) of an elaborate treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence, with special attention to the differences between the Ḥanafī and the Shāfi'ī codes.]

Foll. 460. 27.2 × 19 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated, at Damascus, Monday, 11 Rajab 757 (10 July 1356).

Brockelmann i. 175.

3524

(1) *AL-MUNTAQĀ MIN ḤADĪTH AL-ḤAUHARĪ*, by Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-JAUHARĪ al-Shīrāzī al-Baghdādī (d. 454/1062).

[A small collection of Traditions; foll. 1-14.]

Copyist, 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid al-Maqdisī.

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy is very rich in reading-notes. Fol. 2*a* contains one in the hand of Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Shāma b. Kaukab al-Ṭā'ī al-Ḥakamī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 708/1309), dated Jumādā I 680 (September 1281). Fol. 11*b* contains a reading-note signed by 'Alī b. Mas'ūd b. Nafīs al-Mausilī al-Ḥalabī (d. 704/1305) and dated Thursday, 25 Ramaḍān 684 (24 November 1285). On fol. 14*a* is a pair of reading-notes in the hand of Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Aḥmad al-Maqdisī (d. 643/1245) and dated 625 (1228) and 633 (1236) respectively. Fol. 14*b* contains a reading-note dated Monday, 17 Muḥarram 663 (9 November 1264) and signed by Ismā'īl b. Ibrāhīm b. Sālīm al-Khabbāz (d. 703/1304).

(2) *ḤADĪTH ABĪ SALAMA*, by Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. al-Marzubān AL-BAGHAWĪ al-Baghdādī (d. 310/922).

[A part (the second) of a collection of Traditions in the name of Abū Salama Ḥammād b. Salama b. Dīnār; foll. 16–25.]

Copyist, Abu 'l-Faraj 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. 'Abd al-Mu'min b. Naṣr b. al-Ṣaiqal al-Ḥarrānī (d. 672/1273).

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Fol. 18*a* contains a reading-note signed by Muḥammad b. Makī b. Abi 'l-Thanā' al-Dunaisirī (d. 757/1356) and dated Tuesday, 12 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 741 (29 May 1341). On fol. 23*b* are two reading-notes in the hand of Yūsuf b. al-Zakī 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Yūsuf al-Mizzī (d. 742/1341) and dated, at Damascus, 4 Muḥarram 680 (25 April 1281) and 17 Ṣafar 680 (6 June 1281) respectively, as well as a third note in the same hand dated, at Cairo, 28 Ramaḍān 683 (8 December 1284). On fol. 24*b* is another reading-note signed by al-Dunaisirī and dated 739 (1339), being countersigned by Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Ismā'īl b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Bakr al-Tiflīsī (d. 746/1346), as well as a reading-note signed by Aḥmad b.

Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Maqdisī (d. 765/1364) and dated 26 Rajab 739 (7 February 1339).

(3) *TURUQ ḤADĪTH INNA LILLĀHITIS'A WA-TISA' ĪNA 'SMAN*, by Abū Nu'aim AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ (d. 430/1038).

[An account of the various transmissions of a celebrated Tradition; foll. 26–36.]

Copyist, Ismā'īl b. Zafar b. Aḥmad al-Nābulusī (d. 639/1242).

Dated 29 Rajab 597 (5 May 1201).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Fol. 26*b* contains a reading-note signed by Yūsuf b. al-Zakī al-Mizzī and dated 10 Ramaḍān 676 (5 February 1278). Fol. 27*b* contains a further note by al-Mizzī, and one by 'Alī b. Mas'ūd al-Mauṣilī. Fol. 28*a* contains a reading-note dated 22 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 640 (13 May 1243) and signed by Abu 'l-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf b. Khalīl b. Qarājā al-Dimashqī al-Ādamī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 648/1250). Fol. 35*b* contains a number of reading-notes, including one dated 636 (1238) at Damascus and signed by Muḥammad b. 'Arabshāh b. Abī Bakr al-Hamadhānī al-Dimashqī (d. 677/1279).

(4) *AMĀLĪ AL-MAḤĀMILĪ*, by AL-MAḤĀMILĪ (d. 330/941).

[The sixth part of a collection of Traditions; foll. 38–51.]

Dated 574 (1178).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 279.

(5) *IKHTIṢĀṢ AL-QUR'ĀN BI-'AUDIHI ILA 'L-RAḤĪM AL-RAḤMĀN*, by Diyā' al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-MAQDISĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 643/1245).

[A short tract commenting upon a Tradition referring to the Qur'ān; foll. 55–60.]

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Fol. 59*b* contains a reading-certificate in the author's autograph, dated 5 Sha'bān 632 (5 May 1235). Fol. 60*a* contains a second autograph entry by the author dated 12 Shauwāl 632 (30 June 1235). Fol. 60*b* contains a reading-note dated 16 Ramaḍān 669 (28 April 1271) and signed by Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Faṭḥ b. Abi 'l-Faḍl al-Ba'li (d. 709/1309).

Foll. 61. 17·8 × 13·4 cm. Various scholars' naskh hands.
Various dates, 6/12th and 7/13th century.

3525

MUKHTAṢAR ḤĀMI' AL-UṢŪL, by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad al-Marwazī AL-ASTARĀBĀDĪ (fl. 682/1283).

[The second (and concluding) part of an abridgement of the *Ḥāmi' al-uṣūl*, a collection of Traditions by Majd al-Dīn IBN AL-ATHĪR (d. 606/1210).]

Foll. 113. 24·7 × 18·3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Anṣārī.

Dated, at Bā'ūna, 6 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 694 (17 September 1295).

For other abridgements of the *Ḥāmi' al-uṣūl*, see Brockelmann i. 357, Suppl. i. 608.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3526

DĪWĀN AL-FATH AL-EĀ'ID WA'L-SIRR AL-GHĀMID, by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī B. AL-SHIHĀBĪ (fl. 890/1485).

[A collection of mystical poems.]

Foll. 46. 27·2 × 18·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 27 Muḥarram 895 (10 December 1489).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3527

FIRDAUS AL-‘ĀRIFĪN WA-NUZHAT AL-MURĪDĪN, attr. to IBN ‘ARABĪ (d. 638/1240).

[A treatise on mystical gnosis.]

Foll. 149. 20 × 15 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3528

AL-ĴĀMI‘ AL-BAHĪ LI-DA‘AWĀT AL-NABĪ,[!] by Abu ‘l-Karam ‘Abd al-Salām b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. ‘Alī al-Ḥijjī al-Firdausī AL-ANDARASFĀNĪ (fl. 560/1165).

[A collection of the prayers attributed to the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 191. 25.5 × 17 cm. Fine calligraphic naskh.

Copyist, Ṭāhir b. Muḥammad al-Ḥāfiẓ al-Āmāsī.

Dated Rabī‘ I 859 (February 1455).

Brockelmann i. 366, Suppl. i. 624.

3529

SHARḤ MAṢĀBĪḤ AL-SUNNA, by AL-BAIDĀWĪ (d. 716/1316).

[A commentary on the *Maṣābīḥ al-sunna*, a collection of Traditions by AL-BAGHAWĪ (d. 510/1117 or 516/1122).]

Foll. 493. 27.3 × 17 cm. Cursive scholar’s naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm al-Tirmidhī.

Dated Saturday, 13 Dhu ‘l-Qa‘da 787 (16 December 1385).

Brockelmann i. 364, Suppl. i. 620.

3530

IRTISHĀF AL-DARAB MIN LISĀN AL-‘ARAB, by ABŪ ḤAIYĀN (d. 744/1345).

[The first volume of an extensive work on Arabic grammar and syntax.]

Foll. 261. 25.8 × 17.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 110, Suppl. ii. 136.

* Fol. 1a contains the ownership signature of Aḥmad b. al-'Ajamī (d. 1086/1676).

3531

I'LĀM AL-SĀʿĪD BI-AḤKĀM AL-MASĀʿĪD, by AL-ZARKASHĪ (d. 794/1392).

[A treatise on the miraculous properties attaching to certain mosques.]

Foll. 152. 18 × 13.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Khalīl.

Dated Shauwāl 852 (December 1448).

Brockelmann ii. 92, Suppl. ii. 109.

3532

MARĀSIM AL-INTISĀB FĪ MA'ĀLIM AL-ḤISĀB, by Ya'ish b. Ibrāhīm b. Yūsuf B. SIMĀK al-Umawī al-Andalusī (fl. 772/1370).

[A treatise on arithmetic.]

Foll. 57. 21.4 × 15.4 cm. Clear scholar's maghribī.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 1 Muḥarram 772 (26 July 1370).

Brockelmann ii. 126, Suppl. ii. 379.

3533

AL-ASHBĀH WA'L-NAZĀʿIR, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505).

[A treatise on problems of Islamic jurisprudence.]

Foll. 274. 18 × 13.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
 Copyist, 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Ghulām al-Mālikī.
 Undated, late 9/15th century.
 Brockelmann ii. 152, Suppl. ii. 190.

* This copy was read before the author, who has added autograph entries upon the margins in a number of places.

3534

AL-ISHĀRA ILĀ MAḤĀSIN AL-TIḤĀRA, by Abu 'l-Faḍl Ja'far b. 'Alī AL-DIMASHQĪ (fl. 5/11th or 6/12th century).

[A treatise on the art and conduct of trading.]

Foll. 72. 20.6 × 15.5 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 907.

* Fol. 1a contains an ownership entry signed by Ibn Ṭūlūn (d. 953/1546).

3535

DĪWĀN AL-RAFFĀ', by al-Sarī b. Aḥmad b. al-Sarī AL-RAFFĀ' al-Mausilī (d. 360/971 or 362/973).

[The first volume of the collected poems.]

Foll. 94. 19.4 × 15.5 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm.

Dated, at Baghdad, 527 (1133).

Brockelmann i. 90, Suppl. i. 145.

3536 (i, ii)

TABṢĪRAT AL-MUBTADI', by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[The first two volumes of an extensive work on ethics and homiletics.]

Foll. 258, 246. 27.5 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Zarātī al-Shāfi'ī al-Ḥamawī.

Dated 867 (1462).

Brockelmann i. 504, Suppl. i. 918.

3537

(1) *SHARḤ ḤADĪTH AL-NUZŪL*, by IBN TAIMĪYA (d. 728/1328).

[An explanation of apparently anthropomorphic tendencies in a certain Tradition; foll. 1-25^{a5}.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 121.

(2) *AL-WAṢĪYA*, by IBN TAIMĪYA.

[A short advice on the best book for guidance in mundane and spiritual matters; foll. 25^{a6}-31.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 123.

(3) *RISĀLA FI 'L-QIYĀM BA'D AL-ADHĀN AL-AUWAL YAUM AL-ḤUM'A*, by IBN TAIMĪYA.

[A tract on a point connected with ritual prayer; foll. 32-40^{b5}.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *AL-RISĀLAT AL-'ADAWĪYA*, by IBN TAIMĪYA.

[A tract refuting the view that God may be seen in this world; foll. 41^b-43^{a4}.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 123.

(5) *AL-QĀ'IDAT AL-MARRĀKUSHĪYA*, by IBN TAIMĪYA.

[A short treatise on the Divine attributes; foll. 43^{a5}-60^{b15}.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 121.

(6) *RISĀLA FI 'L-NUZŪL*, by IBN TAIMĪYA.

[A tract on anthropomorphism; foll. 60^{b16}-65.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(7) *AL-MASĀ'IL*, by IBN TAIMĪYA.

[A collection of replies to questions on theology and religion; foll. 66-96.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 97. 15.8 × 12 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Ḥasan b. Muḥammad al-Ḥarrānī.

Dated 22 Rabī' I 756 (6 April 1355).

3538

AL-MAṢĀBĪḤ FĪ TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN AL-'AZĪM, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan Muḥammad b. Aḥmad B. KAISĀN (d. 320/932).

[A considerable portion of a commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 97. 20.8 × 14.8 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3539

AL-SHĀFĪ FĪ SHARḤ AL-MUQNI', by Shams al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA (d. 682/1283).

[The seventh volume of an extensive commentary on Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA's *al-Muqni' fi 'l-fiqh*, a treatise on Ḥanbalī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 275. 21.5 × 15.9 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ismā'il b. Muḥammad b. Bardis al-Ba'lī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 830/1427).

Dated Wednesday, 26 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 775 (8 June 1374).

Brockelmann i. 398, Suppl. i. 688.

3540

TĪB AL-SAMAR FĪ AUQĀT AL-SAḤAR, by AL-ḤAIMĪ (1181/1767).

[The second volume of an anthology of South Arabian poets; see No. 3520.]

Foll. 214. 32.5 × 23 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Nāṣir al-Maṭarī.

Dated Wednesday, 25 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 1213 (30 April 1799).

354¹

AL-RI'ĀYAT AL-KUBRĀ, by Najm al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān B. SHABĪB al-Ḥarrānī al-Ḥanbalī (fl. 730/1330).

[The second volume of a treatise on Ḥanbalī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 278. 26.3 × 18.3 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Dated Wednesday, 16 Rabī' II 706 (25 October 1306).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

354²

ZĀD AL-MA'ĀD FĪ HADY KHAYR AL-'IBĀD, by IBN QAIYIM AL-JAUZĪYA (d. 751/1350).

[The third volume of a treatise on Ḥanbalī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 222. 27 × 18.8 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Hilāl al-Azdī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 106, Suppl. ii. 126.

3543

AL-FALĀḤ LI-AHL AL-ṢALĀḤ, by 'Alā' al-Daula Abu 'l-Makārim Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-SAMNĀNĪ al-Bayābānakī (d. 736/1336).

[The first volume of a massive work on the Islamic faith and life.]

Foll. 323. 30 × 21.7 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Iṣfahānī al-Samnānī.

Dated Friday, 29 Sha'bān 735 (24 April 1335).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 281.

* This copy has been collated with the author's autograph.

3544

AL-YANĀBĪ' FĪ MA'RIFAT AL-UṢŪL WA'L-TAFĀRĪ', by
IBN QAIYIM AL-SHIBLĪYA (d. 769/1367).

[A commentary on the *Mukhtaṣar al-Qudūrī*, a treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence by AL-QUDŪRĪ (d. 428/1037).]

Foll. 287. 27.3 × 20.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-'Azāzī.

Dated 6 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 722 (16 November 1322).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 951, iii. 1200.

3545

AL-FATĀWĀ AL-KUBRĀ, by IBN MĀZA (d. 536/1141).

[A treatise on problems of Ḥanafī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 198. 27.3 × 18.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 374, Suppl. i. 640.

3546

AL-FARĀʿ BA'D AL-SHIDDA [Anon.].

[A collection of improving and encouraging anecdotes.]

Foll. 133. 25.8 × 17.3 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy, which is incomplete, appears to be AUTOGRAPH.

3547

SHARḤ AL-MINHĀʿ, by Majd al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Ismā'il b.

'Abd al-'Azīz AL-ZANKALŪNĪ (d. 740/1339).

[The third volume of a commentary on AL-NAWAWĪ's Shāfi'ī law-book *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*.]

Foll. 243. 26.7 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 395.

3548

(1) *AL-RISĀLAT AL-MUFRADA FĪ ARBA'ĪN ḤADĪTH^{an} MUSNADA*, by Muḥammad b. Zain al-Thiqāt 'Īsā b. Maḥmūd B. KINĀN al-Ṣāliḥī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī (d. 1153/1740).

[A selection of 40 Traditions; foll. 1-11.]

Brockelmann ii. 299.

(2) *AL-ZUHŪR AL-BAḤĪYA FĪ 'L-ḤADĪQAT AL-WAR-DĪYA*, by IBN KINĀN.

[A commentary on the *Majma' al-uṣūl* (or *Maqbūl al-manqūl*), a treatise on the Islamic sciences by IBN AL-MABRAD (d. 909/1503); foll. 12-57.]

Brockelmann ii. 107.

(3) *AL-MURŪṢ AL-SUNDUSĪYAT AL-FASĪḤA FĪ TA'RĪKH AL-ṢĀLIḤĪYA*, by IBN KINĀN.

[A history of the Ṣāliḥīya quarter of Damascus; foll. 60-138.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *AL-MAWĀKIB AL-ISLAMĪYA FĪ 'L-MAMĀLIK WA' L-MAḤĀSIN AL-SHA'MĪYA*, by IBN KINĀN.

[A description of the amenities of Syria; foll. 140-230.]

Brockelmann ii. 299.

(5) *ḤADĀ'IQ AL-YĀSIMĪN FĪ DHIKR QAWĀNĪN AL-KHULAFĀ' WĀ' L-SALĀṬĪN*, by IBN KINĀN.

[An account of the manners and customs of the caliphs and rulers and the organization of Islamic society, with a history of the struggle

for Syria between Sultan al-Ghaurī and Sultan Salīm I; foll. 230–80.]

Brockelmann ii. 299.

Foll. 280. 22.3 × 16.2 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad al-'Ajlūnī al-Shāfi'ī al-Qādirī al-Shādhilī.

Dated Monday, 22 Jumādā I 1204 (7 February 1790).

3549

YAWĀQĪT AL-MAWĀQĪT, by Abū Manṣūr 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad b. Ismā'īl AL-THA'ĀLIBĪ al-Nīsābūrī (d. 429/1038).

[An anthology of sayings and verses in praise and condemnation of various themes.]

Foll. 56. 17.5 × 12.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Nūr al-Dīn 'Alī al-Bahnasī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 1068 (1657–8).

Brockelmann i. 286, Suppl. i. 501.

3550

AL-DURR AL-MUNTAQĀ AL-MAḤMŪ' FĪ TAṢḤĪḤ AL-KHILĀF AL-MUṬLAQ FI 'L-FURŪ', by 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Sulaimān AL-MARDĀWĪ al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisī (d. 885/1480).

[Glosses on the *Kitāb al-Furū'*, a treatise on Ḥanbalī jurisprudence by AL-QĀQŪNĪ (d. 763/1362).]

Foll. 251. 18.5 × 13.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3551

(1) *KASHF AL-ḤUḤUB WA'L-SUTŪR 'AN MĀ WAQA'A LI-AHL AL-MADĪNA MA'A AMĪR MAKKA SURŪR*,

by al-Saiyid Zain al-‘Ābidīn b. al-Saiyid Muḥammad AL-BARZANJĪ (fl. 1195/1781).

[An account of the attack on Medina in the year 1194/1780 by Surūr, Emir of Mecca; foll. 1–23.]

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 9 Muḥarram 1195 (5 January 1781).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *ḤAWĀDITH DIMASHQ AL-SHA’M AL-YAUMĪYA*, by Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Badīr AL-ḤALLĀQ al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi‘ī (fl. 1175/1762).

[A diary of events in Damascus from 1154/1741 to 1176/1763; foll. 24–118.]

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 12/18th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *WURŪD ḤADĪQAT AL-WUZARĀ’ BI-WURŪD WIZĀRA MAWĀLĪHIM FI’L-ZAURĀ’*, by Muḥadhdhib al-Dīn Abu ‘l-Kamāl Muḥammad Sa‘īd b. ‘Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain al-Dūrī al-Baghdādī AL-SUWAIDĪ al-Shāfi‘ī (fl. 1204/1790).

[An account of the governors of Baghdad during the second half of the 12/18th century; foll. 121–63.]

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 1204 (1790).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 164. 22.3 × 15.5 cm. Three clear naskh hands.

Various dates, 12–13/18th century.

3552

AL-TAUDĪḤ SHARḤ AL-MUQADDIMA, by Muṣṭafā b. Zakarīyā’ b. Aidughmish AL-QARAMĀNĪ (d. 809/1406).

[A commentary on *al-Muqaddima fi 'l-ṣalāh*, a popular treatise on prayer by Abu 'l-Laith AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. ca. 373/983).]

Foll. 124. 26.4 × 19.6 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Qarājā b. 'Abd Allāh al-Qāsimī al-Maliki al-Zāhirī.

Dated Friday 23 Jumādā II 857 (1 July 1453).

Brockelmann i. 196, Suppl. i. 348.

3553

AL-MAURID AL-'ADHB FI 'L-MAWĀ'IZ WA'L-KHUTAB, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[A collection of sermons.]

Foll. 172. 18.3 × 13.4 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad b. Ismā'il b. Aḥmad al-Ba'li.

Dated Thursday 12 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 897 (6 October 1492).

Brockelmann i. 505.

3554

AL-MUGHNĪ FĪ SHARḤ AL-MUQNI', by Shams al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA (d. 682/1283).

[The fifth volume of the commentary on Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA's *al-Muqni' fi 'l-fiqh*; see Nos. 3269, 3517.]

Foll. 267. 26.5 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Maqdisī.

Dated 16 Jumādā I 718 (16 July 1318).

3555

KIFĀYAT AL-NABĪH, by IBN AL-RAF'A (d. 710/1310).

[The second volume of the commentary on *al-Tanbīh fi 'l-fiqh* of AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083); see Nos. 3061, 3069, 3344.]

Foll. 157. 26.6 × 18.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3556

FATH AL-'AZĪZ FĪ SHARḤ AL-WAḤĪZ, by AL-RĀFI'Ī
(d. 623/1226).

[The sixth volume of the commentary on *al-Waḥīz* of Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111); see Nos. 3233, 3391, 3471, 3472.]

Foll. 242. 26.7 × 18.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3557

(1) *NAWĀDIR AL-UṢŪL*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ḥakīm AL-TIRMIDHĪ (fl. 285/898).

[The concluding volume of a well-known collection of Traditions; foll. 1-284a.]

Copyist, Abū Bakr b. al-Faraj b. Maḥmūd al-Ṣaffārī.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 199, Suppl. i. 356.

(2) *TA'RĪF AL-AṢḤĀB SAWĀ' AL-SABĪL ILĀ ASĀNĪD AL-KUTUB AL-MASMŪ'A AU AL-MUSTAḤĀZA*, by Raḍī al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ismā'īl b. Yūsuf AL-QAZWĪNĪ al-Ṭālaqānī al-Shāfi'ī al-Ṣūfi al-Wā'iz (d. 590/1194).

[The second half of a catalogue of books studied by the author; foll. 284b-290.]

Undated, early 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 291. 27 × 20 cm. Two scholars' naskh hands.

Undated, 6/12th and early 7/13th century.

3558

AL-ḤĀMI' AL-KABĪR, by Abū 'Īsā Muḥammad b. 'Īsā b. Muḥammad b. Saura b. Mūsā AL-TIRMIDHĪ (d. 279/892).

[A well-known collection of Traditions, also called *al-Ḥāmi' al-saḥīḥ*.]

Foll. 195. 26.2 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
 Copyist, Muṣṭafā b. al-Ḥājī Qūilmish.
 Dated Rajab 626 (June 1229).
 Brockelmann i. 162, Suppl. i. 268.

3559

AL-TAMYĪZ FĪ TAKHRĪṢ AHĀDĪTH SHARḤ AL-WAḤĪZ, by IBN ḤAJAR (d. 852/1449).

[A study of the Traditions quoted in the *Fath al-'Azīz* of AL-QAZWĪNĪ (d. 623/1226), also called *al-Talkhīṣ al-khabīr*.]

Foll. 157. 26.1 × 17.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
 Undated, 9/15th century.
 Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 753.

* This copy was read before the author, who inscribed the title.

3560

MUSHKIL I'RĀB AL-QURĀN, by AL-QAISĪ (d. 437/1045).

[The second half of a treatise on difficult points of grammar in the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 124. 17.3 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
 Copyist, 'Abd Allāh b. Ghanā'im al-Ḥaṭṭāb.
 Dated Muḥarram 440 (July 1048).
 Brockelmann i. 406, Suppl. i. 719.

3561

MATĀLĪ' AL-ANWĀR 'ALĀ ṢIḤĀḤ AL-ĀTHĀR, by Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm b. Bādīs b. al-Qā'id B. QURQŪL al-Ḥamzī (d. 569/1173).

[A dictionary of rare and difficult words occurring in the Traditions.]

Foll. 329. 25.7 × 17.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 371, Suppl. i. 633.

3562 (i, ii)

TAḤRĪR AL-MUḤARRAR FĪ SHARḤ ḤADĪTH AL-NABĪ AL-MUṬAHHAR, by Taqī al-Dīn Abu'l-Ṣidq Abū Bakr b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī B. AL-ḤARĪRĪ al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 851/1147).

[The first and sixth volumes of a commentary on *al-Mukhtaṣar fi 'l-fiqh*, a celebrated compendium of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Taqī al-Dīn Abū Shujā' Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ (d. 593/1196).]

Foll. 247, 260. 21.4 × 16 cm. Clear, unpointed scholar's naskh. AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3563

AL-DIYĀ' AL-SHAMSĪ 'ALA 'L-FATH AL-QUDSĪ, by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Muṣṭafā b. Kamāl al-Dīn b. 'Alī AL-BAKRĪ AL-ṢIDDĪQĪ al-Khalwatī al-Ḥanafī (d. 1162/1749).

[The second half of a commentary on the *Naṣīḥat al-ikhwān wa-murshidat al-khullān*, a homily in verse by Zain al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. al-Muẓaffar b. 'Umar B. AL-WARDĪ al-Bakrī al-Ma'arrī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 749/1349).]

Foll. 224. 20.7 × 15.6 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 12/18th century.

Brockelmann ii. 350, Suppl. ii. 174, 477.

3564

ṢAFWAT AL-ṢAFWA, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[The first volume of an epitome of the *Ḥilyat al-auliya'*, biographies of Muslim saints by Abū Nu'aim AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ.]

Foll. 250. 23.5 × 15.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 362, Suppl. i. 617.

3565

SHARḤ MUKHTĀṢAR AL-MUNTAHĀ, by Nizām al-Dīn AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ (fl. 710/1310).

[A commentary on the *Mukhtasar al-Muntahā*, an epitome, by IBN AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1249), of his own *Muntahā 'l-su'āl wa 'l-amal*, a treatise on the principles of Mālikī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 341. 20.8 × 15 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Bāqī.

Dated 15 Shawwāl 719 (29 November 1319).

Brockelmann i. 306, Suppl. i. 537.

3566

SHARḤ ḤIKMAT AL-'AIN, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Mubārakshāh AL-BUKHĀRĪ (fl. 8/14th century).

[A commentary on the *Ḥikmat al-'ain*, a well-known compendium of philosophy by Najm al-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Qazwīnī AL-KĀTIBĪ (d. 675/1276 or 693/1294).]

Foll. 257. 19.2 × 10.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 466, Suppl. i. 847.

* This copy was formerly in the library of Sultan Bāyazīd II.

3567

KITĀB FI 'L-QIRĀ'ĀT, by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-MUQRĪ' (fl. 395/1005).

[A treatise on the variant readings of the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 269. 10.3 × 11.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Maimūn b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad.

Dated 395 (1005).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy has been corrected from the author's autograph.

3568

AL-MANḤ AL-AZHAR SHARḤ AL-FIQH AL-AKBAR, by 'Alī b. Sultān Muḥammad AL-QĀRI' AL-HARAWĪ (d. 1014/1605).

[A commentary on *al-Fiqh al-akbar*, a statement of Muslim beliefs by ABŪ ḤANĪFA al-Nu'mān b. Thābit (d. 150/767 or 151/768).]

Foll. 146. 20.7 × 14.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated Shawwāl 1010 (April 1602).

Brockelmann i. 170, Suppl. i. 286.

3569

AL-QĀDIRĪ FĪ 'ILM AL-TA'BĪR, by Abū Sa'īd Naṣr b. Ya'qūb AL-DĪNAWARĪ al-Qādirī (fl. 400/1009).

[A treatise on the interpretation of dreams.]

Foll. 437. 22.4 × 14 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Bazlaram b. Khalīfa b. 'Abd.

Dated Thursday 9 Jumādā I 694 (27 March 1295).

Brockelmann i. 244, Suppl. i. 433.

3570

AL-MINHĀḤ LI-BUGHYAT AL-MUḤTĀḤ, by Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Zafar b. Aḥmad AL-BAGHDĀDĪ (d. 542/1148).

[A treatise on the variant readings of the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 191. 17.7 × 12.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Yaḥyā b. 'Umar al-Hamadhānī.

Dated Rabī' II 750 (July 1349).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

357¹

AL-TAẒRĪD, by AL-QUDŪRĪ (d. 428/1037).

[The second volume of a treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence; see No. 3523.]

Foll. 184. 27.6 × 18.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. 'Abd. Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Manzarlū'i.

Dated 7 Ramaḍān 874 (10 March 1470).

357²

(1) *MUKHTAṢAR MANĀR AL-ANWĀR*, by Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Izz Ṭāhir b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar B. ḤABĪB al-Ḥanafī (d. 807/1405).

[An abridgement of the *Manār al-anwār*, a treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence by AL-NASAFĪ (d. 710/1310); foll. 1-6a.]

Brockelmann ii. 81, Suppl. ii. 90.

(2) *SHARḤ MUKHTAṢAR AL-MANĀR*, by IBN QUṬLŪBUGHĀ (d. 879/1474).

[A commentary on the preceding work; foll. 6b-41a.]

Brockelmann ii. 81, Suppl. ii. 90.

(3) *TĀẒ AL-TARĀẒIM*, by IBN QUṬLŪBUGHĀ.

[A biographical dictionary of famous Ḥanafī lawyers; foll. 45-93.]

Copyist (and of 1 and 2), 'Alī b. Abī Bakr b. 'Īsā b. al-Raṣṣās al-Ḥanafī (d. 882/1478).

Dated Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 866 (September 1462).

Brockelmann ii. 82, Suppl. ii. 93.

* This copy has been collated with the author's autograph

(4) *ṬABAQĀT AL-'ULAMĀ' AL-ḤANAFIYĪN*, by Saif al-Dīn 'Alī Chalabī b. Imra'llāh Muḥammad Isrāfil QINĀLĪ-ZĀDA al-Ḥamīdī (d. 979/1572).

[Biographies of Ḥanafī scholars; foll. 102–51.]

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann ii. 433, Suppl. ii. 644.

Foll. 154. 18.4 × 13.5 cm. Two scholars' clear naskh hands.

Dated 866 (1462) and undated, 11/17th century.

3573

ASMA' HUFFĀZ AL-ṢAḤĪḤ LIL-BUKHĀRĪ, by Abū Naṣr Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Ḥasan AL-KALĀBĀDHI (d. 398/1007).

[A biographical dictionary of traditionists cited in *al-Ḥāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* of AL-BUKHĀRĪ.]

Foll. 195. 26.7 × 19 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. Khalīl b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Ramaḍān al-Tanūkhī al-Ṭā'ī al-Shāfi'ī al-'Ajlūnī.

Dated Rabī' I 758 (March 1357).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 280.

3574

TA'DĪL AL-'ULŪM, by Ṣadr al-Sharī'a al-Thānī 'Ubaid Allāh b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd b. Ṣadr al-Sharī'a AL-MAḤBŪBĪ al-Bukhārī al-Ḥanafī (d. 747/1346).

[The second part of an annotated encyclopaedia of philosophy and science.]

Foll. 117. 16.6 × 13.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Darwīsh b. 'Abd Allāh al-Wakhshī.

Dated Friday 27 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 746 (30 April 1346).

Brockelmann ii. 214, Suppl. ii. 300.

3575

AL-MA'YMŪ'A MIN AL-TAFĀSĪR, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān B. ṢADR AL-DĪN (fl. 1056/1646).

[Extracts from various commentaries on certain parts of the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 315. 20.8 × 15 cm. Clear scholar's ta'liq.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated Sunday 22 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 1056 (30 December 1646).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3576

AL-MULAKHKHAŞ FI 'L-ḤIKMA, by Fakhr al-Dīn AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).

[A general treatise on the branches of philosophy.]

Foll. 266. 20.7 × 16.1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Şā'id b. Maḥmūd b. Ibrāhīm al-Nihāwandī.

Dated, at the Badriya Madrasa, Mosul, Saturday 5 Ramaḍān 629 (5 July 1232).

Brockelmann i. 507, Suppl. i. 923.

3577

(1) *ḤĀMI' AL-DAQĀ'IQ FĪ KASHF AL-ḤAQĀ'IQ*, by AL-KĀTIBĪ (d. 675/1276).

[A treatise on logic, physics and metaphysics; foll. 1-84.]

Dated Dhu 'l-Qa'da 680 (February 1282).

Brockelmann i. 467, Suppl. i. 848.

(2) *MATĀLI' AL-ANWĀR*, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abu 'l-Thanā' Maḥmūd b. Abī Bakr AL-URMAWĪ (d. 682/1283).

[A well-known treatise on logic; foll. 86-198.]

Dated Friday 6 Muḥarram 681 (16 April 1282).

Brockelmann i. 467, Suppl. i. 848.

* Fol. 86a contains the ownership notice of 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. al-Mu'aiyad [Mu'aiyad-zāda al-Āmāsī] (d. 922/1516), dated, at Constantinople, 908 (1503).

(3) *MI'YĀR AL-AFKĀR FĪ SHARḤ MATĀLI' AL-ANWĀR*, by 'Abd al-Wahhāb AL-KĀSHĪ (fl. 680/1282).

[A commentary on the preceding work; foll. 203–341.]

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, late 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 341. 18 × 13.2 cm. Clear scholar's ta'līq.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Kāshī.

Dated 680–1 (1282).

3578

AL-MUḤARRAD FĪ 'L-ḤIKĀYĀT, by Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Husain b. Muḥammad AL-DĀMAGHĀNĪ (fl. 5/11th century).

[A collection of pious and mystical anecdotes.]

Foll. 243. 18.7 × 12.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3579

SHARḤ AL-MAQṢŪRA, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Hishām AL-LAKHMĪ al-Ṣūfī (d. 570/1174).

[A commentary on *al-Maqṣūra*, a well-known grammatical poem by IBN DURĀID (d. 321/934).]

Foll. 220. 15 × 9.5 cm. Excellent naskh and thulth.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ḥiṣn.

Dated Monday, 26 Ṣafar 653 (6 April 1255).

Brockelmann i. 111, Suppl. i. 172.

3580

ḤĀMI' AL-UṢŪL FĪ AḤĀDĪTH AL-RASŪL, by Majd al-Dīn IBN AL-ATHĪR (d. 606/1210).

[A collection of Traditions; the fourth volume.]

Foll. 282. 24·2 × 17·4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 357, Suppl. i. 608.

* This volume has been collated with a copy that was transcribed from the author's autograph.

3581

AL-INṢĀF FĪ KASHF AL-KASHSHĀF, by IBN AL-'IRĀQĪ (d. 826/1423).

[A critical examination of *al-Kashshāf*, the well-known commentary on the Qur'ān by AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1144).]

Foll. 179. 24 × 15·1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, early 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 509.

* The present copy was read before the author as far as fol. 50, and up to that point bears his marginal corrections and certificates of collation.

3582

AL-MUFAṢṢAL SHARḤ AL-MUḤAṢṢAL, by AL-KĀTIBĪ (d. 675/1276).

[A commentary on the *Muḥassal afkār al-mutaqaddimīn wa'l-muta'akhhirīn*, a digest of Greek and Arab philosophy by Fakhr al-Dīn AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).]

Foll. 107. 26·2 × 18 cm. Clear maghribī.

Copyist, 'Īsā b. 'Abd al-Malik b. Ishāq al-Ṣanhājī.

Dated Thursday, 5 Shawwal 693 (29 August 1294).

Brockelmann i. 507, Suppl. i. 923.

3583

MATĀLĪ AL-ANWĀR FĪ 'L-MANṬIḤ, by AL-URMAWĪ (d. 682/1283).

[A well-known treatise on logic; see No. 3577 (2).]

Foll. 54. 17·2 × 13 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

* This copy, which is heavily glossed, contains on fol. 52*b* a reading-certificate signed by Ṣadr al-Sharī'a [ʿUбайд Allāh] b. Tāj al-Sharī'a [Mas'ūd al-Maḥbūbī] (d. 747/1346) in favour of Fakhr al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Rūmī (d. 717/1317), whose ownership entry is on fol. 1*a*.

3584

AL-MISBĀḤ SHARḤ AL-MIFTĀḤ, by al-Saiyid al-Sharīf ʿAlī b. Muḥammad AL-JURJĀNĪ (d. 816/1413).

[A commentary on the third section of the *Miftāḥ al-'ulūm*, the celebrated encyclopaedia by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad b. ʿAlī AL-SAKKĀKĪ (d. 626/1229).]

Foll. 283. 26.1 × 17 cm. Clear scholar's ta'liq.

Copyist, Aḥmad al-Dīn b. Muḥammad b. ʿAlī b. Ḥasan b. ʿAlī Shihāb al-Dīn b. ʿAlīshāh al-Madanī.

Dated Rabī' II 880 (August 1475).

Brockelmann i. 294, Suppl. i. 515.

3585

AL-MUGHRIB FĪ TARTĪB AL-MU'RIB, by Abu 'l-Faḥ Nāṣir b. ʿAbd al-Saiyid AL-MUṬARRIZĪ (d. 610/1213).

[A dictionary of rare words.]

Foll. 240. 31.3 × 19.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abū Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr al-Shiyā'ī.

Dated 27 Ṣafar 607 (20 August 1210).

Brockelmann i. 293, Suppl. i. 515.

* This copy, which bears many glosses, has been collated with the author's autograph.

3586

KITĀB AL-MAṢĀḤIF, by Abū Bakr ʿAbd Allāh b. Sulaimān b. Abī Dāwud AL-SIJISTĀNĪ (d. 316/928).

[A treatise on the variant readings of the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 82. 21 × 14.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad al-Maqdisī al-Nābulusī.

Dated Friday, 29 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 1150 (20 March 1738).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 329.

3587

AL-FĀKHİR FĪ SHARḤ AL-ḤUMAL, by AL-BA'LĪ (d. 709/1309).

[A commentary on *al-Ḥumal*, a popular Arabic grammar by Abū Bakr 'Abd al-Qāhir b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-JURJĀNĪ (d. 471/1078 or 474/1081).]

Foll. 273. 27 × 18.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Sab' b. Mālik al-Nafzī al-Ḥimyarī al-Biyārī.

Dated Thursday 27 Jumādā I 755 (19 June 1354).

Brockelmann i. 288, Suppl. i. 504.

3588

SHARḤ MUKHTAṢAR MUNTAḤĀ 'L-SŪL, by Quṭb al-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 710/1310).

[The second volume of a commentary on the *Mukhtaṣar* or epitome, by IBN AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1249), of his own *Muntahā 'l-su'āl (sūl) wa'l-amal*, a handbook of Mālikī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 160. 26.3 × 20 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥijābī.

Dated Friday, 4 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 839 (19 June 1436).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 537.

3589

AL-MUQARRIB FĪ 'L-NAḤW, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Mu'min b. Muḥammad B. 'UṢFŪR Farḥūn al-Ishbīlī al-Ḥaḍramī (d. 663/1263 or 669/1270).

[A grammar of Arabic.]

Foll. 110. 24 × 16.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 546-7.

3590

SHARḤ AL-MUGHNĪ, by 'Alī b. 'Umar AL-QARAḤIṢĀRĪ
(*fl.* 762/1361).

[A commentary on *al-Mughnī fī uṣūl al-fiqh*, a treatise on the principles of Ḥanafī jurisprudence by Jalāl al-Dīn 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar AL-KHABBĀZĪ al-Bakhtiyārī al-Khujandī (d. 691/1292).]

Foll. 191. 29 × 22.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Khwāja Ibrāhīm b. Yaḥyā.

Dated Ṣafar 763 (December 1361).

For other commentaries on *al-Mughnī*, see Brockelmann i. 382, Suppl. i. 657.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3591

AL-MU'AUWAL SHARḤ ABYĀT AL-MUṬAUWAL, by WAḤDĪ b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Faraḍī (d. 1126/1714).

[A commentary on the verses quoted in *al-Sharḥ al-Muṭauwal*, a commentary, by AL-TAFTAẒĀNĪ (d. 792/1390), on the third part of the *Miftāḥ al-'ulūm*, the encyclopaedia by AL-SAKKĀKĪ (d. 626/1229), as abridged in the *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ* of Jalāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ma'ālī Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar KHATĪB DIMASHQ al-Qazwīnī (d. 739/1338).]

Foll. 127. 21 × 14.6 cm. Clear scholar's ta'liq.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 9 Dhu 'l-Hijja 1106 (21 July 1695).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3592

TALKHĪṢ ṢAḤĪḤ MUSLIM, by Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Mālikī al-Anṣārī AL-QURṬUBĪ (d. 656/1258).

[An abridgement of *al-Ḥāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ*, the celebrated canonical collection of Traditions by MUSLIM (d. 261/875).]

Foll. 261. 28 × 20.5 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Dated 8 Sha'bān 737 (12 March 1337).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3593

SHARḤ ḤIKMAT AL-'AIN, by Fakhr al-Dīn AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).

[A commentary on the *Ḥikmat al-'ain*, a celebrated philosophical treatise by IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).]

Foll. 188. 24 × 16.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Uthmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān.

Dated Friday, 23 Jumādā I 671 (16 December 1272).

Brockelmann i. 455, Suppl. i. 817.

3594

MUKHTAṢAR ḤĀMI' AL-UṢŪL, by Abū Ja'far AL-ASTARĀBĀDĪ (fl. 682/1283).

[The first volume of an abridgement of the *Ḥāmi' al-uṣūl* of Majd al-Dīn IBN AL-ATHĪR (d. 606/1210); see No. 3525.]

Foll. 329. 26.5 × 18.4 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3595

AL-HĀDĪ FĪ MA'RIFAT AL-MAQĀṬĪ WA'L-MABĀDĪ, by Abu 'l-'Alā' al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad AL-'AṬṬĀR al-Hamadhānī (d. 569/1173).

[A treatise on the recitation of the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 188. 23.7 × 16.8 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 724.

3596

TANBĪH AL-GHĀFILĪN 'AN A'MĀL AL-ĶĀHILĪN,
by Muḥyī al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad B. AL-
NAḤḤĀS al-Dimashqī al-Dimyāṭī (d. 814/1411).

[A treatise on the duties incumbent upon Muslims.]

Foll. 117. 24.5 × 17.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ḥusain b. Aḥmad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. Mas'ūd al-
Munāwī al-Shādhilī al-Ḥanafī.

Dated Friday, 4 Rajab 848 (17 October 1444).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 83.

3597

AL-RIĀ'YA FI 'L-SULŪK, by Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥārith b.
Asad AL-MUḤĀSIBĪ al-Baṣrī al-'Anazī (d. 243/837).

[A celebrated treatise on Ṣūfī discipline and doctrine.]

Foll. 188. 24.2 × 17 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 352.

3598

SHARḤ AL-TALWĪḤĀT, by 'Izz al-Daula Sa'd b. Manṣūr b.
Abī Sa'd b. Ḥasan b. Hibat Allāh B. KAMMŪNA al-Isrā'īlī (d.
683/1284).

[A commentary on *al-Talwīḥāt* (also known as *al-Tanqīḥāt*),
a treatise on speculative theosophy by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-
Futūḥ Aḥmad b. Ḥabash b. Amīrak AL-SUHRAWARDĪ AL-
MAQTŪL (d. 587/1191).]

Foll. 216. 23.5 × 16 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 437, Suppl. i. 782.

3599

AL-BIDĀYA MIN AL-KIFĀYA, by Nūr al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd AL-ṢĀBŪNĪ al-Bukhārī (d. 580/1184).

[An epitome of *al-Kifāya fi 'l-hidāya*, the author's own treatise on the principles of Islamic theology.]

Foll. 48. 15.3 × 11.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain.

Dated Ṣafar 701 (November 1301).

Brockelmann i. 375, Suppl. i. 643.

3600

RU'ŪS AL-MASĀ'IL, by AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1144).

[A treatise on points of law on which the Ḥanafī and Shāfi'ī schools differ.]

Foll. 106. 17 × 13.1 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Shiblī b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Jandar b. Aiyūb.

Dated Rajab 576 (December 1180).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3601

KASHF AL-ASRĀR FĪ SHARḤ AL-MANĀR, by AL-NASAFĪ (d. 710/1310).

[A commentary on the *Manār al-anwār*, the author's own outline of Ḥanafī jurisprudence; see No. 3450.]

Foll. 242. 26.8 × 17.3 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad b. Karīm.

Dated Thursday, 11 Shawwāl 821 (11 November 1418).

3602

AL-TAHDHĪB LI-DHIHN AL-LABĪB [Anon.].

[A concise treatise on difficult points of law treated according to the Ḥanafī school.]

Foll. 69. 17.7 × 13.5 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3603

AL-WAḤĪZ FĪ SHARḤ ADĀ' AL-QURRĀ' AL-THA-MĀNIYA, by Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Yazdād AL-AHWĀZĪ (d. 446/1055).

[A treatise on the variant readings of the Qur'ān according to the eight Readers.]

Foll. 113. 25 × 17 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 4 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 657 (22 November 1259).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 720.

3604

ḤĀSHIYA 'ALĀ SHARḤ AL-'AQĀ'ID, by Maḥmūd B. QĀDĪ MINYĀS (fl. 833/1430).

[Glosses on the *Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id*, a commentary, by AL-TAF-TAZĀNĪ (d. 791/1389), on *al-'Aqā'id*, a celebrated treatise on Islamic theology by Najm al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Luqmān AL-NASAFĪ al-Māturīdī (d. 537/1142).]

Foll. 128. 27.5 × 18.3 cm. Rather cursive scholar's ta'liq.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated Shawwāl 833 (July 1430).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3605

TAKMILAT AL-IKMĀL, by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ghanī b. Abī Bakr B. NUQṬA al-Baghdādī (d. 629/1231).

[The second volume of a supplement to *al-Ikmāl fi 'l-mukhtalif wa'l-mu'talif min asmā' al-rijāl*, a biographical dictionary of traditionists by IBN MĀKŪLĀ (d. 422/1031).]

Foll. 106. 28.5 × 19.3 cm. Fine calligraphic naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann i. 355.

3606

AL-MUḤĀKAMĀT BAIN AL-IMĀM WA'L-NAṢĪR, by Qutb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Rāzī AL-TAḤTĀNĪ (d. 766/1365).

[A study of the differences in the commentaries of Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī (d. 606/1209) and Naṣīr al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī (d. 672/1273) on the *Kitāb al-ishārāt wa'l-tanbīhāt* of IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).]

Foll. 324. 20.7 × 12.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Maṣṣūr b. Ismā'il.

Dated Thursday, 9 Ramaḍān 881 (26 December 1476).

Brockelmann i. 454, Suppl. i. 816.

3607

AL-TADHKIRA BI-AḤWĀL AL-MAUTĀ WA-UMŪR AL-ĀKHIRA, by Ibn Farḥ AL-QURṬUBĪ (d. 671/1273).

[A celebrated treatise on eschatology.]

Foll. 234. 21 × 14 cm. Clear scholar's maghribī.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 415, Suppl. i. 737.

* The author has appended a note of authorization dated 28 Sha'bān 656 (30 August 1258).

3608

AL-MAWĀHIB AL-FATHĪYA, by Muḥammad b. 'Alī B. MUḤAMMAD 'ALLĀN al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddīqī (d. 1057/1648).

[A commentary on *al-Ṭarīqat al-Muḥammadiya*, a popular devotional treatise by Muḥyī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Pīr 'Alī AL-BIRKAWĪ al-Bālikasrī (d. 931/1573).]

Foll. 282. 21.2 × 15.3 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.
 Undated, 11/17th century.
 Brockelmann ii. 441, Suppl. ii. 655.

3609

AL-IQLĪD SHARḤ AL-MUFAṢṢAL, by Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd
 b. Qāsim AL-JUNDĪ al-Andalusī (fl. 8/14th century).

[A commentary on *al-Mufaṣṣal*, the celebrated treatise on Arabic
 grammar and syntax by AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1144).]

Foll. 230. 28.5 × 17.7 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alā' al-Dīn b. Ughūl-Salār al-Isbījānī.

Dated 17 Shawwāl 737 (19 May 1337).

Brockelmann i. 291, Suppl. i. 510.

3610

AL-KĀFĪ SHARḤ AL-HĀDĪ, by AL-ZANJĀNĪ (fl. 650/
 1252).

[A commentary on *al-Hādī fi 'l-naḥw wa'l-ṣarf*, the author's own
 treatise on Arabic grammar and syntax.]

Foll. 254. 23.8 × 16 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Maḥmūd b. Badal b. Ibrāhīm al-Ardabīlī.

Dated Monday, 12 Shawwāl 714 (19 January 1315).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 496.

3611

SHARḤ AL-WIQĀYA, by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Laṭīf B. AL-
 MALAK al-Kirmānī (d. 854/1450).

[A commentary on the *Wiqāyat al-riwāya*, the treatise on Ḥanafī
 jurisprudence by Burhān al-Dīn Maḥmūd AL-MARGHĪNĀNĪ
 (fl. 6/12th century).]

Foll. 181. 27.5 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy was made for the library of Muḥibb al-Dīn Ibn al-Shiḥna (d. 890/1485); it contains annotations in the hand of his son 'Abd al-Barr (d. 921/1515).

3612

FATH AL-MUGHĪTH BI-SHARḤ ALFĪYAT 'ILM AL-ḤADĪTH, by Zain al-Dīn AL-'IRĀQĪ (d. 806/1404).

[A commentary on the author's own *al-Alfīya fī usūl al-ḥadīth* (or *al-Tabṣira wa'l-tadhkira*), a versification of the *Ma'rifat anwā' 'ulūm al-ḥadīth* of IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ (d. 643/1243), a treatise on the science of Traditions.]

Foll. 250. 18 × 14 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated Saturday, 19 Muḥarram 810 (26 June 1407).

Brockelmann i. 359, Suppl. i. 612.

* Fol. 250b contains a reading-certificate dated 864 (1460) and signed by Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad al-Munāwī (d. 871/1466).

3613

SHARḤ AL-ASMĀ' AL-ḤUSNĀ, by Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin b. 'Abd al-Malik AL-QUSHAIRĪ (d. 465/1072).

[Explanations of the ninety-nine names of God.]

Foll. 77. 27.8 × 18.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 432, Suppl. i. 772.

3614

FATĀWĪ AL-MAS'ŪDĪ [Anon.].

[A treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 158. 25.3 × 18.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ilyās b. Lu'lu' b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥanafī.

Dated Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 547 (March 1153).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3615

‘*UYŪN AL-MADHĀHIB*, by Qiwām al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-KĀKĪ al-Khujandī al-Sinjārī (d. 749/1348).

[A concise account of the principles of Islamic jurisprudence according to the four orthodox schools.]

Foll. 127. 26.1 × 17.8 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 198, Suppl. ii. 268.

3616

AL-TAUDĪḤ SHARḤ AL-MUQADDIMA, by AL-QARA-MĀNĪ (d. 809/1406).

[A commentary on Abu ’l-Laith AL-SAMARQANDĪ’s *al-Muqaddima fi ’l-ṣalāh*; see No. 3552.]

Foll. 616. 27.2 × 17.7 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

* This copy was made for the library of the Mamluk Sultan Barsbāy (reigned 825–41/1421–37).

3617

AL-KASHF WA’L-BAYĀN ‘AN TAFSĪR AL-QUR’ĀN, by AL-THA’LABĪ (d. 427/1035).

[The first volume of a commentary on the Qur’ān.]

Foll. 294. 25.5 × 15.2 cm. Good scholar’s naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 350, Suppl. i. 592.

3618

MUKHTALIF AL-RIWĀYA, by ‘Alā’ al-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥanafī AL-SAMARQANDĪ (fl. 540/1145).

[A digest of the differences between the orthodox jurists.]

Foll. 221. 30 × 19.3 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.
 Dated Wednesday, 18 Rabī' I 656 (25 March 1258).
 Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 640.

3619

AL-TAḤNĪS WA'L-MAZĪD, by Burhān al-Dīn 'Alī b. Abī Bakr b. 'Abd al-Jalīl al-Farghānī AL-MARGHĪNĀNĪ al-Rīshṭānī (d. 593/1197).

[A treatise on the principles of Ḥanafī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 248. 27.5 × 19.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann i. 378, Suppl. i. 649.

3620

AL-'AWĀRIF SHARḤ AL-ṢAḤĀ'IF, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ashraf al-Ḥusainī AL-SAMARQANDĪ (fl. 650/1252).

[A commentary on *al-Ṣaḥā'if*, the author's own treatise on dogmatic theology.]

Foll. 129. 25.5 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Sulaimān al-Khwārizmī.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 468, Suppl. i. 850.

* Many of the glosses in this copy were transcribed from the author's autograph.

3621

SHARḤ AL-KĀFIYA, by Tāj al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd b. Jibrā'īl b. Muḥammad b. Mīrshāh AL-ISFAHBADĪ al-Ardabīlī (fl. 790/1388).

[A commentary on *al-Kāfiya*, the popular epitome of Arabic grammar by IBN AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1249).]

Foll. 200. 18.6 × 14 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad b. Kamāl al-Dīn al-Shāhrūdī.

Dated, at Aleppo, Dhu 'l-Qa'da 791 (December 1389).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy has been corrected by the author himself, who has appended on fol. 200 an authorization, dated Friday, 5 Jumādā II 795 (18 April 1393).

3622

NATĀ'İŶ AL-NAZAR FĪ ḤAWĀSHĪ AL-DURAR WA 'L-GHURAR, by NŪḤ EFENDĪ b. Muṣṭafā al-Ḥanafī al-Rūmī al-Miṣrī (d. 1070/1659).

[The first volume of a supercommentary on the *Durar al-ḥukkām*, a commentary, by MULLĀ KHUSRAU Muḥammad b. Farāmurz b. 'Alī (d. 885/1480), on his own *Ghurar al-aḥkām*, a treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 434. 29.3 × 20.6 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Yahyā al-Danūsarī.

Dated 27 Rajab 1074 (24 February 1664).

Brockelmann ii. 227.

3623

NATĀ'İŶ AL-NAZAR FĪ ḤAWĀSHĪ AL-DURAR WA 'L-GHURAR, by NŪḤ EFENDĪ.

[The second volume of the preceding work.]

Foll. 582. 28.7 × 17.7 cm. Clear ta'līq.

Copyist, 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm al-Istambūlī.

Dated Rabī' I 1219 (June 1804).

3624

ṬAIYIB AL-KALĀM BI-FAWĀ'ID AL-SALĀM, by Nūr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasanī AL-SAMHŪDĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 911/1506).

[A treatise on the formulae used in greetings.]

Foll. 100. 18 × 13.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 13 Rabī' II 893 (26 March 1488).

Brockelmann ii. 174, Suppl. ii. 223.

* This copy has been collated with the author's autograph.

3625

KITĀB AL-ḤAMĀSA, by ABŪ TAMMĀM (d. 231/846).

[An ancient copy of the famous anthology of old Arabic poetry.]

Foll. 241. 26.1 × 17.5 cm. Clear old naskh.

Undated, 4/10th century.

Brockelmann i. 20, Suppl. i. 40.

3626

*AL-KAWĀKIB AL-DURRĪYA FĪ TARĀʾĪM AL-SĀDAT
AL-ṢŪFĪYA*, by AL-MUNĀWĪ (d. 1031/1621).

[Biographies of famous Ṣūfis; see No. 3224.]

Foll. 352. 20.5 × 15 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, early 11/17th century.

3627

*MADĀRĪʿ AL-SĀLIKĪN FĪ SHARḤ MANĀZIL AL-
SĀ'IRĪN*, by IBN QAIYIM AL-JAUZĪYA (d. 751/1350).

[A commentary on the *Manāzil al-sā'irīn*, a short treatise on Ṣūfism by AL-HARAWĪ (d. 481/1088).]

Foll. 432. 22.8 × 16 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 433, Suppl. i. 774.

3628

ḤĀSHIYA 'ALA 'L-KASHSHĀF, by Quṭb al-Dīn AL-
SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 710/1310).

[Glosses on *al-Kashshāf*, the celebrated commentary on the Qur'ān by AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1144).]

Foll. 283. 28 × 15.7 cm. Scholar's ta'liq.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 290, Suppl. i. 508.

3629

SHARḤ AL-KASHSHĀF, by Fakhr al-Dīn Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm AL-JĀRABARDĪ (d. 746/1345).

[Glosses on *al-Kashshāf* of AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ.]

Foll. 357. 19 × 13.1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 290.

3630

(1) *ʿAḶĀʾIB AL-MAKHLŪQĀT*, by Abū Ḥāmid (Abū ʿAbd Allāh) Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-Raḥīm (ʿAbd al-Raḥmān) b. Sulaimān AL-MĀZINĪ al-Qaisī al-Andalusī (d. 565/1169).

[A cosmography; foll. 1-172.]

Brockelmann i. 478, Suppl. i. 878.

(2) *MUKHTAṢAR KITĀB AL-FALĀḤĀ* [Anon.]

[An epitome of the *Kitāb al-Falāḥa*, a treatise on agriculture by Abū Zakarīyāʾ Yahyā b. Muḥammad B. AL-ʿAUWĀM (fl. 6/12th century); foll. 172-84.]

See Brockelmann i. 494, Suppl. i. 903.

Foll. 184. 25.5 × 15.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿĪsā b. Muḥammad b. ʿĪsā b. Abi 'l-Faḥ b. Salīm al-Sharmīnī al-Shāfiʿī.

Dated 6 Rajab 849 (8 October 1445).

3631

AL-TUḤFAT AL-SHĀFIYA FĪ SHARḤ AL-KĀFIYA, by AL-NĪLĪ (fl. 7/13th century).

[A commentary on *al-Kāfiya fi 'l-naḥw*, the popular Arabic grammar by IBN AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1249).]

Foll. 223. 25.8 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. 'Uthmān al-Shāfi'i.

Dated, at Damascus, 23 Jumādā II 708 (8 December 1308).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3632

AL-TAḤRĪR FĪ SHARḤ AL-ḤĀMI' AL-KABĪR, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāmid Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad AL-ḤAṢĪRĪ (d. 636/1238).

[The fifth volume of an elaborate commentary on *al-Ḥāmi' al-kabīr*, the larger Ḥanafī compilation of AL-SHAIBĀNĪ (d. 189/804).]

Foll. 234. 25.8 × 19 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 172, Suppl. i. 290.

3633

AL-HIDĀYA, by Burhān al-Dīn AL-MARGHĪNĀNĪ (d. 593/1197).

[The second volume of a commentary on the *Bidāyat al-mubtadi'*, the author's own elementary treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 312. 29.8 × 15.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ghujdawānī.

Dated 1 Rabī' II 658 (16 March 1260).

Brockelmann i. 376, Suppl. i. 644.

3634

AL-TAḤRĪR FĪ SHARḤ AL-ḤĀMI' AL-KABĪR, by AL-ḤAṢĪRĪ (d. 636/1238).

[The second volume of the commentary on AL-SHAIBĀNĪ's *al-ʿġāmi' al-kabīr*; see No. 3632.]

Foll. 290. 26 × 18.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3635

AL-NUKAT AL-ḤISĀN, by ABŪ ḤAIYĀN (d. 744/1345).

[A commentary on the *Ghāyat al-iḥsān fī 'ilm al-lisān*, the author's own grammar of Arabic.]

Foll. 131. 19.2 × 13.2 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 110, Suppl. ii. 136.

* Transcribed from and collated with the author's autograph.

3636

AL-MUFAṢṢAL, by AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1144).

[A well-known grammar of Arabic; see No. 3261.]

Foll. 167. 20.4 × 14.3 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Yaḥyā b. 'Alī b. Yaḥyā b. Hibat Allāh al-Anṣārī.

Dated 22 Rabī' II 647 (3 August 1249).

* This copy is heavily glossed.

3637

TAḤRĪR AL-MIḤISTĪ, by Naṣīr al-Dīn AL-ṬŪSĪ (d. 672/1274).

[A revised translation of PTOLEMY.]

Foll. 171. 18.6 × 13 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh. Diagrams.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Maḥāmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Turkistānī al-Arzuwānī.

Dated, at the 'Aḍudīya Madrasa, Shiraz, 10 Shawwāl 691 (24 September 1292).

Brockelmann i. 511, Suppl. i. 930.

3638

(i)

BADĀ'Ī AL-ṢANĀ'Ī FĪ TARTĪB AL-SHARĀ'Ī, by 'Alā' al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Mas'ūd b. Aḥmad AL-KĀSHĀNĪ (d. 587/1191).

[A volume of an elaborate commentary on the *Tuḥfat al-fuqahā'*, a treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence by 'Alā' al-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. ca. 540/1145).]

Foll. 246. 25 × 16.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 374, Suppl. i. 640.

(ii)

BADĀ'Ī AL-ṢANĀ'Ī FĪ TARTĪB AL-SHARĀ'Ī.

[The second volume of the preceding work.]

Foll. 227. 26.2 × 17.8 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Dated 25 Shawwāl 733 (8 April 1333).

3639

KIFĀYAT AL-MUNTAḤĪ, by Jalāl al-Dīn b. Shams al-Dīn AL-KHWĀRIZMĪ (fl. 8/14th century).

[A commentary on the *Bidāyat al-mubtadi'*, the Ḥanafī manual of jurisprudence by Burhān al-Dīn AL-MARGHĪNĀNĪ (d. 593/1197).]

Foll. 221. 29.3 × 18.2 cm. Scholar's ta'liq.

Copyist, Ṭaiyib b. Najm al-Dīn b. Ṭaiyib al-'Ishqī.

Dated, at the Sulṭāniya Madrasa, Herat, Wednesday, 8 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 798 (12 September 1396).

Brockelmann i. 378, Suppl. i. 645.

3640

(1) *SAFĪNAT AL-AḤKĀM*, by Naṣīr al-Dīn AL-ṬŪSĪ (d. 672/1274).

[A treatise on astronomy; foll. 1-111.]

AUTOGRAPH?

Dated 10 Sha'bān 668 (4 April 1270).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *NUZHAT AL-ḤADĀ'IQ*, by Ghiyāth al-Dīn Jamshīd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd AL-KĀSHĪ (fl. 830/1427).

[A short tract on the astrolabe; foll. 112-26.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 295.

Foll. 147. 25 × 17 cm. Two hands, scholar's naskh and ta'līq. 7/13th and 9/15th century.

3641

'UMDAT AL-DHĀKIR LI-WAD' KHUṬŪṬ FADL AL-DĀ'IR, by Zain al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad B. AL-MUHALLABĪ al-Mīqātī (fl. 830/1427).

[Tables for the calculation of the hours.]

Foll. 57. 18 × 13 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Tarmantī al-Mīqātī al-Shāfi'i.

Dated Rabī' II 858 (April 1454).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3642

TAYRĪD AL-UṢŪL, by IBN AL-BĀRIZĪ (d. 738/1337).

[An epitome of the *Ḥāmi' al-uṣūl*, a well-known treatise on Traditions by Majd al-Dīn IBN AL-ATHĪR (d. 606/1210).]

Foll. 155. 26 × 17.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Qazwīnī.

Dated Wednesday, 12 Jumādā II 754 (15 July 1353).

Brockelmann i. 357, Suppl. i. 608.

3643

(1) *DĪWĀN*, by Sharaf al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Umar b. 'Alī B. AL-FĀRID (d. 632/1235).

[Collected poems; foll. 1-50.]

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 262, Suppl. i. 462.

* Fol. 1a contains a reading-certificate dated 691 (1292).

(2) *AL-'ABĀDILA*, by IBN 'ARABĪ (d. 638/1240).

[Mystical sayings; foll. 51-106.]

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 447, Suppl. i. 799.

Foll. 106. 16.7 × 12 cm. Two clear naskh hands.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3644

*AL-SHAḤARAT AL-ILĀHĪYA FĪ 'ULŪM AL-ḤAQĀ'IQ
AL-RABBĀNĪYA*, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd
AL-SHAHRAZŪRĪ (fl. 7/13th century).

[A general treatise on philosophy.]

Foll. 294. 24 × 16 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Sa'd al-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Ḥāfiz al-Ṣūfī.

Dated Shauwāl 735 (June 1335).

Brockelmann i. 469, Suppl. i. 851.

3645

SHARḤ AL-FĀTIḤA, by AL-TILIMSĀNĪ (d. 690/1291).

[A theosophical commentary on the first Sūra of the Qur'ān and on part of Sūra ii.]

Foll. 204. 15·2 × 13·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
 Undated, 8/14th century.
 No other copy appears to be recorded.

3646

'*UYŪN AL-TAFĀSĪR*, by Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad (Maḥmūd) AL-SĪWĀSĪ (d. 803/1400).

[The first volume of a commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Copyist, Mu'min b. Ḥabīb.

Dated Ṣafar 817 (May 1414).

Foll. 303. 27 × 17·6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Brockelmann ii. 228, Suppl. ii. 319.

3647

BADĪ' AL-NIẒĀM, by Muẓaffar al-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Alī B. AL-SĀ'ĀTĪ al-Baghdādī al-Ba'labakkī (d. 696/1296).

[A treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 146. 23·3 × 15·7 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ḥājjī Ḥājjīk b. Aḥmad al-Kātib.

Dated Sunday, 17 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 723 (17 December 1323).

Brockelmann i. 383, Suppl. i. 658.

3648

AL-ḤĀWĪ FĪ SHARḤ QAṢĪDAT AL-SĀWĪ, by Badr al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. Mūsā AL-'AINĪ al-Ḥanafī (d. 855/1451).

[A commentary on *al-Qaṣīdat al-ḥasnā'*, a metrical treatise on prosody by Ṣadr al-Dīn Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-SĀWĪ (d. 749/1348).]

Foll. 132. 18·2 × 13·6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Qaisī.

Dated Tuesday, 8 Rajab 832 (14 April 1429).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy has been collated with the author's autograph.

3649

(1) *TAHRĪR UṢŪL AL-HANDASA LI-UQLĪDIS*, by Naṣīr al-Dīn AL-ṬŪSĪ (d. 672/1274).

[A revised translation of the *Elementa* of EUCLID; foll. 1-122.]

Brockelmann i. 510, Suppl. i. 929.

(2) *SHARḤ ASHKĀL AL-TA'SĪS*, by Mūsā b. Muḥammad QĀDĪ-ZĀDA al-Rūmī (fl. 820/1417).

[A commentary on the *Ashkāl al-ta'sīs*, a compendium of geometry by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ashraf al-Ḥusainī AL-SAMARQANDĪ (fl. 690/1291); foll. 126-62.]

Brockelmann i. 468, Suppl. i. 850.

(3) *AL-UKAR*.

[The *Sphaerica* of THEODOSIUS in the revised translation of Naṣīr al-Dīn AL-ṬŪSĪ; foll. 163-82a.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 930.

(4) *AL-KURAT AL-MUTAḤARRIKA*.

[AL-ṬŪSĪ's revised translation of AUTOLYCUS; see No. 3035 (3); foll. 182b-5.]

(5) *SHARḤ AL-MULAKHKHAṢ FI 'L-HAI'A*, by QĀDĪ-ZĀDA.

[A commentary on *al-Mulakkhkhaṣ fi 'l-hai'a*, a compendium of geometry by Maḥmūd b. 'Umar AL-JAGHMĪNĪ al-Khwārizmī (fl. 618/1221); foll. 186-247.]

Brockelmann i. 473, Suppl. i. 865.

Foll. 247. 16.4 × 10 cm. Clear scholar's ta'liq.

Undated, 9/15th century.

3650

KHULĀṢAT AL-FATĀWĪ, by Iftikhār al-Dīn AL-BUKHĀRĪ
(d. 542/1147).

[A treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence; see No. 3350.]

Foll. 336. 30·8 × 21·8 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ramaḍān b. Ḥājji b. Bahā' al-Dīn 'Uthmān b. Shams
al-Dīn al-Qūbānī.

Dated, at Cairo, 10 Jumādā II 797 (12 April 1394).

3651

*RAIḤĀNAT AL-RŪḤ FĪ RASM AL-SĀ'ĀT 'ALĀ MUS-
TAWĪ AL-SUTŪḤ*, by Taqī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ma'rūf AL-
ASADĪ al-Raṣṣād (d. 993/1585).

[A treatise on the calculation of the hours.]

Foll. 46. 21·5 × 16·4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann ii. 358, Suppl. ii. 484.

3652

(1) *AL-MUDKHAL ILĀ 'ILM AL-HANDASA*, by Abū Sa'īd
Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Jalīl AL-SIJAZĪ (fl. 390/1000).

[An introduction to geometry; foll. 1-17.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *BARĀHĪN KITĀB UQLĪDIS*, by AL-SIJAZĪ.

[A selection of geometrical proofs drawn from Euclid; foll. 18-
29.]

Brockelmann i. 219.

(3) *FI 'STIKHRĀḤ KHATṬ MUSTAQĪM ILA 'L-KHAṬ-
ṬAIN AL-MUSTAQĪMAIN AL-MAFRŪDAIN*, by AL-
SIJAZĪ.

[The solution of a geometrical problem; foll. 30-31a¹⁷.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *FĪ KHAWĀṢṢ MURABBA' QUṬR AL-DĀ'IRA*, by AL-SIJAZĪ.

[A tract on the square of the diameter of a circle; foll. 31a¹⁸-31b.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *ISTIDRĀK WA-SHAKK FĪ 'L-SHAKL AL-RĀBI' 'ASHAR MIN AL-MAQĀLAT AL-THĀNIYA 'ASHAR MIN KITĀB AL-UṢŪL*, by AL-SIJAZĪ.

[A criticism of Figure 14 from Book XII of Euclid; fol. 32.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) *RISĀLA FĪ ḤALL AL-SHAKK*, by AL-SIJAZĪ.

[A defence of Figure 23 from Book XII of Euclid; foll. 33-34.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(7) *FĪ 'L-MASĀ'IL AL-MUKHTĀRA*, by AL-SIJAZĪ.

[Answers to geometrical problems set by various mathematicians of Shiraz and Khorasan; foll. 35-52.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(8) *ḤAWĀB 'AN MASĀ'IL HANDASIYA*, by AL-SIJAZĪ.

[Solutions of other geometrical problems; foll. 53-61a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(9) *FĪ IKHRĀḤ KHATṬ MUSTAQĪM ILĀ KHATṬ MUṬĀ MIN NUQṬA MUṬĀH*, by AL-SIJAZĪ.

[The solution of a geometrical problem; foll. 61b-64a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(10) *FĪ IKHRĀḤ AL-KHUṬŪṬ MIN ṬARAF QUṬR AL-DĀ'IRA ILA 'L-'AMŪD AL-WĀQI' 'ALĀ KHATṬ AL-QUṬR*, by AL-SIJAZĪ.

[A problem related to the diameter of a circle; foll. 64^b–66^o.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(11) *FĪ KHAWĀṢṢ AL-A'MIDA*, by AL-SIJAZĪ.

[A short discussion on a similar topic; foll. 66^{a10}–67.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(12) *MAQĀLA FI 'L-TAḤLĪL WA'L-TARKĪB*, by Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥasan B. AL-HAITHAM al-Baṣrī al-Miṣrī (d. 430/1039).

[A treatise on various geometrical problems; foll. 69–96.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 86. 21.4 × 12 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh. Diagrams.

Copyist, al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Nizām al-Mulk.

Dated, at the Nizāmīya Madrasa, Baghdad, Saturday, 23 Jumādā I 612 (19 September 1215).

* The tracts of al-Sijazī were transcribed from the author's autograph. The copyist was a descendant of Nizām al-Mulk (d. 485/1092), the founder of the Nizāmīya Madrasa.

3653

(1) *MUNḤID AL-MUQRĪ'ĪN WA-MURSHID AL-ṬĀLIBĪN*, by IBN AL-JAZARĪ (d. 833/1429).

[A tract on the recitation of the Qur'ān; foll. 1–20.]

Brockelmann, ii. 202, Suppl. ii. 275.

(2) *AL-MURSHID AL-WAḤĪZ ILĀ 'ULŪM TATA'ALLAQ BI'L-KITĀB AL-'AZĪZ*, by ABŪ SHĀMA (d. 665/1266).

[A treatise on the recitation of the Qur'ān; foll. 21–56^a; see No. 3502(1).

Dated Tuesday, 23 Jumādā I 859 (11 May 1455).

(3) *SHARḤ ḤADĪTH UNZILA 'L-QUR'ĀN 'ALĀ SAB'AT AḤRUF*, by IBN TAIMĪYA (d. 728/1328).

[A short treatise on Qur'ānic variants; foll. 56*b*–59.]
 Dated 26 Jumādā I 859 (14 May 1455).
 Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 121.

(4) *AL-DURR AL-NADĪD FĪ MA'RIFAT AL-TAẒWĪD*, by Najm al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Qaiṣar b. 'Abd Allāh al-Naḥwī al-Baghdādī AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ (d. 721/1321).

[A poem on the recitation of the Qu'rān; foll. 60–75.]
 No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *SHARḤ AL-WĀDIḤA FĪ TAẒWĪD AL-FĀTIḤA*, by Badr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. al-Qāsim b. 'Abd Allāh AL-MURĀDĪ (d. 749/1348).

[A commentary on *al-Wādiḥa*, a poem on the recitation of the Qur'ān by Burhān al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Sarrāj AL-JA'BARĪ (d. 732/1333); foll. 78–83.]

Dated 27 Jumādā I 859 (15 May 1455).
 Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 134.

(6) *SHARḤ DURRAT AL-QĀRĪ* [Anon.]

[A commentary on the *Durrat al-qārī*, a poem on the recitation of the Qur'ān by 'Izz al-Dīn 'Abd al-Razzāq b. Rizq Allāh b. Abi 'l-Haijā' AL-RAS'ANĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 661/1263); foll. 84–99a¹¹.]

Dated 4 Jumādā II 859 (22 May 1455).

See Brockelmann i. 415, Suppl. i. 736.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Fol. 99a¹²–*b* contains a poem by al-Ja'barī.

(7) *AL-MUFĪD FĪ SHARḤ 'UMDAT AL-MUẒĪD*, by AL-MURĀDĪ.

[A commentary on the *'Umdat al-muẓīd fi 'l-naẓm wa'l-tajrīd*, a metrical treatise on the recitation of the Qur'ān by 'Alam al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad AL-SAKHĀWĪ (d. 634/1243); foll. 100–18.]

Dated 12 Jumādā II 859 (30 May 1455).

See Brockelmann i. 410, Suppl. i. 728.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(8) *BAYĀN AL-SABAB AL-MŪḤIB LI-'KHTILĀF AL-QIRĀ'ĀT WA-KATHRAT AL-ṬURUQ WA'L-RIWĀYĀT*, by Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Ammār AL-MAHDAWĪ al-Muqri' (d. ca. 430/1038).

[A treatise on the variant readings of the Qur'ān; foll. 119-22.]

Dated 13 Jumādā II 859 (31 May 1455).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(9) *RISĀLA FĪ ASBĀB ḤUDŪTH AL-ḤURŪF*, by IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).

[A treatise on phonetics; foll. 122-6.]

Dated 15 Jumādā II 859 (2 June 1455).

Brockelmann i. 456, Suppl. i. 819.

(10) *SHARḤ AL-QAṢĪDAT AL-KHĀQĀNĪYA*, by Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. Sa'īd b. 'Uthmān al-Muqri' AL-DĀNĪ (d. 444/1053).

[A commentary on *al-Qaṣīdat al-Khāqānīya*, a poem on the recitation of the Qur'ān by Abū Muzāḥim Mūsā b. 'Abd Allāh ('Ubaid Allāh) b. Yaḥyā B. KHĀQĀN al-Baghdādī al-Khāqānī (d. 325/927); foll. 127-43.]

Dated 29 Jumādā II 859 (16 June 1455).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 330.

(11) *AL-MŪḤIZ FĪ TAḤWĪD AL-QUR'ĀN*, by 'Izz al-Dīn Yūsuf b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-ḤALĀLĪ.

[A tract on the recitation of the Qur'ān; foll. 144-55.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(12) *AL-RIĀYA LI-TAḤWĪD AL-QIRĀ'A WA-TAḤQĪQ ALFĀZ AL-TILĀWA*, by AL-QAISĪ (d. 437/1045).

[A treatise on the same subject; see No. 3453 (2); foll. 156-86.]

(13) *AL-TAMHĪD FĪ 'ILM AL-TA'JWĪD*, by IBN AL-JAZARĪ.

[Another treatise on the same subject; foll. 187-214.]

Dated 22 Rajab 859 (8 July 1455).

Brockelmann ii. 202.

(14) *TĀIYIBAT AL-NASHR FĪ 'L-QIRĀ'ĀT AL-'ASHR*, by IBN AL-JAZARĪ.

[A metrical treatise on the variant readings of the Qur'ān; foll. 215-35.]

Dated 4 Sha'bān 859 (20 July 1455).

Brockelmann ii. 202, Suppl. ii. 274.

Foll. 236-45 contain a fragment of a similar tract.

Foll. 245. 26.5 × 17.8 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Ghazzī (d. 890/1485).

Dated 859 (1455).

3654

SAWĀBIGH AL-NAWĀBIGH, by Raḍī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Yūsuf B. AL-ḤANBALĪ al-Ḥalabī al-Raba'ī al-Tādhifī al-Ḥanafī al-Qādirī (d. 971/1563).

[A commentary on the *Nawābigh al-kilam*, a collection of proverbial sayings by AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1143).]

Foll. 133. 20.2 × 13.8 cm. Excellent ta'liq.

Copyist, Muṣṭafā b. Ḥasan al-'Ājī.

Dated Thursday, 3 Ramaḍān 1001 (4 June 1593).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 512, ii. 496.

3655

SHARḤ ABYĀT AL-MUFAṢṢAL [Anon.]

[A commentary on the verses quoted in *al-Mufaṣṣal* by AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1144).]

Foll. 160. 17·8 × 12·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Maḥmūd b. 'Ukkāsha Ḥamīd b. 'Alī.

Dated 794 (1392).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3656

MUNTAQĀ MIN SHI'R ABĪ TAMMĀM AL-ṬĀ'Ī, by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-ṬĀLAWĪ al-Sha'mī (d. 1014/1605).

[Selections from the *Dīwān* or collected poems of ABŪ TAMMĀM (d. 231/846).]

Foll. 97. 19·3 × 12·2 cm. Clear scholar's ta'liq.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Constantinople, 1 Muḥarram 993 (3 January 1585).

See Brockelmann i. 84, Suppl. i. 136.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3657

MINAḤ AL-SHIFĀ' AL-SHĀFIYĀT FĪ SHARḤ AL-MUFRADĀT, by Maṣṣūr b. Yūnus b. Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn b. Ḥasan AL-BAHŪTĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 1057/1647).

[A commentary on *al-Naẓm al-mukhtār fīmā 'nfarada bihi madhhab al-Imām Aḥmad 'an baqīyat al-madhāhib* (or *al-Naẓm al-mufīd fī 'l-mufradāt*), a metrical treatise on Ḥanbalī jurisprudence by 'Izz al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-'UMARĪ al-Maqdisī al-Dimashqī (d. 820/1417).]

Foll. 117. 21 × 14·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 130.

3658

AL-BURHĀN FĪ WUḤŪH AL-BAYĀN, attr. to Abū Ja'far QUDĀMA b. Ja'far al-Kātib al-Baghdādī (d. 327/948 or 337/958).

[A treatise on Arabic rhetoric.]

Foll. 174. 20.7 × 13.7 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Dated Friday, 1 Rabī' I 677 (23 July 1278).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3659

SHARḤ AL-SIYAR AL-KABĪR, by Shams al-A'imma Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-SARAKHSĪ (d. 483/1090).

[A commentary on the *Kitāb al-Siyar al-kabīr*, a manual of Ḥanafī jurisprudence by AL-SHAIBĀNĪ (d. 189/804).]

Foll. 463. 24.7 × 16.7 cm. Fine naskh.

Copyist, Nailī Aḥmad Mīrzā-zāda.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann i. 172, Suppl. i. 291.

3660

TUḤFAT AL-AṢḤĀB WA-HADĪYAT AL-AḤBĀB, by 'Abd al-Majīd b. Naṣūḥ B. ISRĀ'ĪL (fl. 957/1550).

[An epitome of the *Ḥāmi' al-fatāwī*, a treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence by Qyrq Emre AL-ḤAMĪDĪ al-Ḥanafī (fl. 880/1475).]

Foll. 199. 20.8 × 15 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated Jumādā II 957 (June 1550).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 644.

3661

(1) *TAQRĪR AL-NASHR FI 'L-QIRĀ'ĀT AL-'ASHR*, by IBN AL-JAZARĪ (d. 833/1429).

[An epitome of the author's own *al-Nashr fi 'l-qirā'āt al-'ashr*, a treatise on the variant readings of the Qur'ān; foll. 1-109.]

Copyist, Yahyā b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. Ṣāliḥ b. Ismā'īl al-Kinānī al-Maqdisī (d. *ca.* 849/1446).

Dated Wednesday, 15 Jumādā I 823 (28 May 1420).

Brockelmann ii. 202, Suppl. ii. 274.

* On fol. 109^b Ibn al-Jazarī has appended an autograph reading certificate dated 27 Jumādā I 823 (9 June 1420).

(2) *TAḤBĪR AL-TAISĪR FI 'L-QIRĀ'ĀT AL-'ASHR*, by IBN AL-JAZARĪ.

[A treatise on the variant readings of the Qur'ān; foll. 112–201.]

Same copyist as of (1).

Dated Saturday, 9 Jumādā II 823 (21 June 1420).

Brockelmann ii. 202, Suppl. ii. 274.

(3) *AL-TAHDHĪB FĪMĀ ZĀDA 'ALA 'L-ḤIRZAIN AL-TAQRĪB*, by Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad B. 'AIYĀSH al-Muqri' al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i (d. 853/1449).

[A tract on the recitation of the Qur'ān; foll. 202–13.]

Same copyist as of (1).

Dated Ṣafar 825 (January 1422).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Ibn 'Aiyāsh has appended an autograph reading-certificate on fol. 213^b.

(4) *AL-DURRAT AL-MUDĪ'A FĪ QIRĀ'ĀT AL-A'IMMAT AL-ṬHALĀTHAT AL-MARDĪYA*, by IBN AL-JAZARĪ.

[A metrical tract on the recitation of the Qur'ān; foll. 215–24.]

Copyist, Zakariyā' al-Ṭūlūnī al-Miṣrī al-Shāfi'i.

Dated 10 Jumādā II 857 (18 June 1453).

Brockelmann ii. 202, Suppl. ii. 275.

Foll. 224. 18.2 × 13.5 cm. Two scholars' naskh hands.

Dated 823 (1420), 825 (1422), and 857 (1453).

3662

AL-MASĀLIK FĪ 'ILM AL-MANĀSIK, by Abū Mansūr Muḥammad b. Mukarram b. Sha'bān AL-KIRMĀNĪ al-Ḥanafī (d. *ca.* 975/1567).

[A treatise on the ceremonies of the Pilgrimage.]

Foll. 244. 20.3 × 14.2 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd Allāh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 1023.

3663

HĀSHIYA 'ALA 'L-KASHSHĀF, by Akmal al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd AL-BĀBARTĪ al-Ḥanafī al-Dimashqī (d. 786/1384).

[A volume of a supercommentary on *al-Kashshāf*, AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ's commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 162. 27.6 × 19 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 5 Shawwāl 759 (10 September 1358).

Brockelmann i. 290, Suppl. i. 510.

3664

(1) *AL-BULDĀNĪYAT*, by AL-SAKHĀWĪ (d. 902/1497).

[Traditions received from various scholars in various places; foll. 1-37.]

Dated, at Mecca, 14 Jumādā II 886 (10 August 1481).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-ḤAWĀHIR AL-MUKALLALA FĪ 'L-AKHBĀR AL-MUSALSALA*, by AL-SAKHĀWĪ.

[Traditions received by various chains of transmission; foll. 38-92.]

Dated, at Mecca, 7 Shawwāl 886 (29 November 1481).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 92*b*–103 contain an *ijāza* to the copyist signed by al-Sakhāwī.

(3) *KURRĀSA*, by AL-SAKHĀWĪ.

[Chains of transmission for certain books of Traditions; foll. 104–17.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 117. 18.3 × 13.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Naṣr b. al-Ḥishī al-Ḥalabī al-Shāfi'ī al-Bistāmī (b. 848/1444).

Dated 886 (1481).

* Fol. 1*a* contains a reading-note in the autograph of Zain al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Shammā' al-Ḥalabī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 936/1529) dated Thursday, 18 Rabī' II 930 (24 February 1524). Foll. 37*b*–38*a* contain a reading certificate in the autograph of al-Sakhāwī dated Thursday, 26 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 886 (16 January 1482). Fol. 38*a* contains an *ijāza* in the autograph of Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Yusr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. al-Bailūnī al-Ḥalabī (d. 962/1555) dated Shauwāl 943 (April 1537).

3665

ADWĀR AL-ANWĀR, by Muḥyī al-Dīn Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad B. ABI 'L-SHAKŪR al-Maghribī al-Andalusī al-Qurṭubī (d. ca. 680/1281).

[A set of astronomical tables illustrating a treatise on chronology.]

Foll. 144. 27 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Rukn al-Nasafī.

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3666

(1) *ITHĀRAT AL-FIKR BIMĀ HUWA 'L-ḤAQQ FĪ KAIFĪYAT AL-DHIKR*, by AL-BIQĀ'Ī (d. 885/1480).

[Rules for Ṣūfī circles of meditation; foll. 1–28.]

Copyist, 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Mu'addib.

Dated Thursday, 27 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 881 (13 March 1477).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-SAIF AL-MASNŪN AL-LAMMĀ 'ALA 'L-MUFTĪ AL-MAFTŪN B'L-IBTIDĀ'*, by AL-BIQĀ'Ī.

[A reply to certain legal pronouncements considered incorrect; foll. 30–55.]

Dated 12 Ramaḍān 882 (18 December 1477).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *AL-I'LĀM BI-SINN AL-HIḤRA ILA 'L-SHĀM*, by AL-BIQĀ'Ī.

[A collection of Traditions mentioning Syria; foll. 56–64.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Ubaid b. Ibrāhīm al-Mardāwī al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī.

Dated, at Damascus, 10 Ṣafar 881 (4 June 1476).

Brockelmann ii. 143, Suppl. ii. 178.

(4) *AL-FATH AL-QUDSĪ FĪ ĀYAT AL-KURSI*, by AL-BIQĀ'Ī.

[A tract on the Throne-verse from the Qur'ān; foll. 68–95.]

Dated Thursday, 19 Sha'bān 879 (29 December 1474).

Brockelmann ii. 142.

(5) *NAẒM AL-DURAR FĪ TANĀSUB AL-ĀY WA'L-SUWAR*, by AL-BIQĀ'Ī.

[A short commentary on the last section of the Qur'ān; foll. 100–45.]

Copyist, Ḥasan b. Ṣadaqa b. Aḥmad al-Ṭarābulusī.
 Dated Wednesday, 2 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 877 (31 March 1473).
 Brockelmann ii. 142, Suppl. ii. 178.

(6) *AL-ISHRĀQ FĪ MARĀTIB AL-ṬIBĀQ*, by AL-KĀFIYAJĪ (d. 879/1474).

[A short tract on rhetorical style; foll. 146-8.]

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated Rajab 854 (August 1450).

Brockelmann ii. 115, Suppl. ii. 141.

(7) *AL-ZAFAR WA'L-KHALĀṢ*, by AL-KĀFIYAJĪ.

[A tract on a point of Qur'ānic exegesis; foll. 149-51.]

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 856 (1452).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 151-5 contain notes in the autograph of al-Kāfiyajī.

(8) *FUTŪḤ AL-WĀHIB BI-AN LAISA SHAI'ĀLA 'LLĀH BI-WĀḤIB*, by Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm AL-MAUṢILĪ al-Mālikī (fl. 888/1483).

[A tract arguing the absolute free will of God; foll. 156-62.]

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated Tuesday, 2 Jumādā II 888 (8 July 1483).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(9) *AL-KALĀM 'ALĀ WUṢŪL AL-QIRĀ'A LIL-MAIYIT*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. 'Alī B. ABI 'L-SURŪR al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 676/1278).

[A discussion whether the recitation of the Qur'ān can benefit the dead; foll. 163-73.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(10) *TAḤDHĪR AL-'IBĀD MIN AHL AL-'INĀD BI-BID'AT AL-ITTIḤĀD*, by AL-BIQĀ'Ī.

[An exposure of the heresy of pantheism, especially as found in the poetry of Ibn al-Fāriḍ; foll. 174-82.]

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Khaṭīb.

Dated 9 Jumādā II 879 (21 October 1474).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(11) *RISĀLA FI 'L-ṬURUQ*, by AL-KUBRĀ (d. 618/1221).

[A Ṣūfī tract on the ways to God; see No. 3296 (6); foll. 182-7.]

Copyist, Ibrāhīm al-'Ajamī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 1 Rabī' I 893 (14 February 1488).

Foll. 188. 18 × 13.5 cm. Various scholars' naskh hands.

Various dates, 9/15th century.

3667

NAQD AL-DURAR WA'L-GHURAR, by Muḥammad b. Muṣṭafā AL-WĀNQULĪ (d. 1000/1591).

[A commentary on the *Durar al-ḥukkām*, the commentary by MULLĀ KHUSRAU (d. 885/1480) on the *Ghurar al-aḥkām*, his own Ḥanafī law-book.]

Foll. 207. 20.3 × 11.6 cm. Clear scholar's ta'liq.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann ii. 226, Suppl. ii. 317.

3668

TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN, by Abu 'l-Laith AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. betw. 373/993 and 393/1003).

[A volume of an extensive commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 345. 24 × 16.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 762 (1360).

Brockelmann i. 196, Suppl. i. 347.

3669

MAḤMA' AL-AQWĀL FĪ MA'ĀNĪ AL-AMTHĀL, by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd Allāh Abi 'l-Baqā' b. al-Ḥusain AL-'UKBARĪ. (f. 665/1267).

[A dictionary of proverbs.]

Foll. 364. 25.7 × 16.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated (fol. 141b) Jumādā II 665 (March 1267).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3670

AL-FATĀWĪ AL-WALWĀLIḤĪYA, by Zāhir al-Dīn Abu 'l-Makārim Ishāq b. Abī Bakr al-Ḥanafī AL-WALWĀLIJĪ (d. 710/1310).

[Collected Ḥanafī legal decisions.]

Foll. 505. 22.2 × 16.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Ghaznawī al-Afghānī al-Ḥanafī al-Dimashqī.

Dated Saturday, 28 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 1123 (6 February 1712).

Brockelmann ii. 78, Suppl. ii. 86.

3671

ḤAIN AL-ḤAYĀT, by AL-KUBRĀ (d. 618/1221).

[The first volume of a Ṣūfī commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 229. 30.7 × 19.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann i. 440, Suppl. i. 787.

3672

I'RĀB AL-QUR'ĀN, by Qiwām al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsīm Ismā'il b. Muḥammad b. al-Faḍl al-Taimī al-Ḥāfiẓ AL-IṢBAHĀNĪ (d. 535/1140).

[A treatise on Qur'ānic grammar in the form of a commentary.]
Foll. 123. 17·9 × 14 cm. Good scholar's naskh.
Undated, 7/13th century.
Brockelmann i. 324.

3673

AL-ZĪŷ AL-ḤĀKIMĪ, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad b. Yūnus AL-ṢADAFĪ (d. 399/1009).

[Astronomical tables.]

Foll. 121. 26·1 × 17·1 cm. Calligraphic naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Qawī al-Qurashī al-Kattānī.

Dated 6 Shawwāl 672 (15 April 1274).

Brockelmann i. 224, Suppl. i. 401.

3674

(1) *I'LĀM AL-HUDĀ*, by Shihāb al-Dīn AL-SUHRAWARDĪ (d. 632/1234).

[A summary of theology; foll. 1-25.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 441, Suppl. i. 789.

(2) *DAQĀ'IQ AL-AKHBĀR*, by Abu 'l-Laith AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. betw. 373/983 and 393/1003).

[A treatise on heaven and hell; foll. 26-32.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 348.

(3) *TUḤFAT AL-BARARA FI 'L-AS'ILAT AL-'ASHARA*, by Majd al-Dīn Abū Sa'īd Sharaf b. Mu'aiyad al-Ḥanafī AL-BAGHDĀDĪ (d. 616/1219).

[Answers to ten questions on Ṣūfism; foll. 33-128.]

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad.

Dated 711 (1311).

Brockelmann i. 439, Suppl. i. 785.

(4) *ĀDĀB AL-MURĪDĪN*, by Diyā' al-Dīn AL-SUHRAWARDĪ (d. 563/1168).

[A short treatise on Ṣūfism; see No. 3042; foll. 129-211.]

Copyist, Yaḥyā b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Jūzdānī.

Dated Jumādā I 710 (September 1310).

Foll. 213. 16.5 × 12.2 cm. Several naskh hands.

8/14th century.

3675

(1) *AL-SIḤILL AL-MU'ALLAQ*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN (fl. 405/1016).

[A Druze rescript; foll. 3-9a².]

(2) *AL-SIḤILL AL-MANHĪ FĪHI 'AN AL-KHAMR*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.

[A rescript against intoxicants; foll. 9a³-10a².]

(3) *KHABAR AL-YAHŪD WA'L-NAṢĀRĀ* [Anon.].

[An account of a reply given by al-Ḥākim to certain Jews and Christians; foll. 10a⁹-17.]

(4) *RISĀLAT AL-QURMUTĪ* [Anon.].

[A letter to al-Ḥākim; fol. 18a-b³.]

(5) *MĪTHĀQ WALĪ AL-ZAMĀN* [Anon.].

[An oath of allegiance; foll. 18b⁴-19a¹¹.]

(6) *AL-NAQD AL-KHAFĪ* [Anon.].

[A statement of Druze faith; foll. 19a¹²-31.]

(7) *BADW AL-TAUḤĪD LI-DA'WAT AL-ḤAQQ*, by Bahā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Tālī al-Samūkī MUQTANĀ (fl. 430/1040).

[A letter to the faithful; foll. 32-36a¹⁰.]

- (8) *MĪTHĀQ AL-NISĀ'* by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[Instruction for Druze women; foll. 36^{a11}–39^{b9}.]
- (9) *RISĀLAT AL-BALĀGH WA'L-NIHĀYA FI'L-TAUḤĪD*,
by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[On the divinity of al-Ḥākim; foll. 39^{b10}–48^{a9}.]
- (10) *AL-GHĀYA WA'L-NAṢĪḤA*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[Instruction for the faithful; foll. 48^{a10}–59^{b5}.]
- (11) *ḤAQĀ'IQ MĀ YUZḤAR*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[Proofs of Druze beliefs; foll. 59^{b6}–71^{a4}.]
- (12) *AL-ṢIRĀṬ AL-MUSTAQĪM*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[Esoteric doctrine; foll. 71^{a5}–86.]
- (13) *KASHF AL-ḤAQĀ'IQ*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A similar tract; foll. 87–100^a.]
- (14) *SABAB AL-ASBĀB*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A similar tract; foll. 100^b–112.]
Foll. 112. 20.5 × 15 cm. Excellent naskh.
Undated, 11/17th century.

3676

- (1) *RISĀLA FĪ AḤKĀM AL-ADWIYAT AL-QALBIYA*, by
IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).
[A treatise on the diseases of the heart; foll. 1–43.]
Dated, at Constantinople, Muḥarram 1111 (July 1699).
Brockelmann i. 458, Suppl. i. 827.
- (2) *RISĀLA FĪ TA'RĪF AL-ṬIBB* [Anon.].
[A short treatise in definition of medicine, in the form of a com-
mentary on passages from *al-Qānūn fi'l-ṭibb* of IBN SĪNĀ; foll.
45–53.]
Dated 1112 (1700).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

- (3) *RISĀLA FĪ DHIKR 'ADAD AL-AMĀ'*, by IBN SĪNĀ.
 [A tract on the stomach; foll. 54–58.]
 No other copy appears to be recorded.
- (4) *AL-KIFĀYA FĪ 'ILM AL-ṬIBB*, by Abū 'Alī Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān B. MANDAWAIH al-Iṣfahānī (f. 350/961).
 [A treatise on medicine; foll. 62–112.]
 Dated Jumādā II 1111 (December 1699).
 No other copy appears to be recorded.
- (5) *MANBA' AL-ḤAYĀT*, by Muḥammad al-Ūrlawī AL-RŪMĪ (f. 1000/1592).
 [A treatise on medicine; foll. 116–82.]
 No other copy appears to be recorded.
- (6) *MAḤANNAT AL-ṬĀ'ŪN WA'L-WABĀ'*, by Ilyās b. Ibrāhīm AL-YAHŪDĪ al-Ispānī (f. 1000/1592).
 [A treatise on the plague; foll. 185–216.]
 No other copy appears to be recorded.
 Foll. 216. 16.3 × 10.6 cm. Good scholar's ta'līq.
 Copyist, al-Saiyid Muṣṭafā al-Mutaṭabbib.
 Dated 1111–12 (1699–1700).

3677

MİŞBĀḤ AL-ZALĀM FĪ 'L-MUSTAGHĪTHĪN BI-KHAIR AL-ANĀM, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Mūsā b. al-Nu'mān al-Fāsī AL-MUZĀLĪ al-Ishbīlī al-Hintātī (f. 639/1244).

[Prayers to be recited petitioning the intercession of Muḥammad.]

Foll. 130. 17.7 × 13.3 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 385, Suppl. i. 665.

3678

RADD AL-'UQŪL AL-ṬĀ'ISHA ILĀ MA'RIFA MĀ 'KHTAṢṢAT BIHI KHADĪĜA WA-'Ā'ISHA, by 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-SHĀDHILĪ al-Mālikī al-Mu'adhdhin (*f.* 920/1514).

[A treatise on the merits of Khadija and 'Ā'isha, the wives of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 184. 19.7 × 14.9 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ismā'il.

Dated Monday, 4 Rabī' II 1106 (22 November 1694).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 932, iii. 1281.

3679

ḤĀSHIYA 'ALA 'L-'ADUDĪYA, by AL-TAFTĀZĀNĪ (d. 791/1389).

[Glosses on *al-'Aḍudīya*, the commentary of AL-ĪJĪ (d. 756/1355) on the *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā*, the epitome by IBN AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1248) of his own Mālikī handbook the *Muntahā 'l-su'āl wa'l-amal*.]

Foll. 104. 27.1 × 18.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ḥasan b. Abī Bakr b. al-Kamāl al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanafī.

Dated, at Cairo, 14 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 793 (12 November 1391).

Brockelmann i. 306, Suppl. i. 538.

3680

KĀMIL AL-ṢINĀ'ATAIN, by Badr al-Dīn Abū Bakr B. AL-MUNDHIR al-Baitār (*f.* 740/1339).

[A treatise on veterinary science.]

Foll. 127. 22.5 × 15.6 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 13/19th century.

Brockelmann ii. 136-7, Suppl. ii. 169.

3681

(1) *BAYĀN AL-ṬURUQ AL-MA'KHŪDHA MIN AL-A'IMMAT AL-QURRĀ'*, by 'Abd Allāh b. Ṣāliḥ b. Ismā'il AL-AIYŪBĪ (fl. 12/18th century).

[Tables of variant readings of the Qur'ān; foll. 1-123.]

Copyist, Ḥāfiẓ Ṣāliḥ.

Dated 1240 (1825).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 979

(2) *SHAḤARAT AL-QURRĀ'*, by MUḤAMMAD AMĪN b. 'Abd Allāh al-Aiyūbī (fl. 13/19th century).

[Genealogical tables of Qur'ān readers; foll. 124-212.]

Copyist, al-Ḥājj Ḥusain Efendī.

Undated, 13/19th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 212. 24.5 × 17.6 cm. Two scholars' hands, naskh and nasta'liq.

13/19th century.

3682

(1) *MUKHTAṢAR SHU'AB AL-ĪMĀN*, by Abū Ja'far 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-QAZWĪNĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 699/1299).

[An epitome of *al-Ḥāmi' al-muṣannaf fī shu'ab al-īmān*, a treatise on dogmatics by AL-BAIHAQĪ (d. 458/1066); foll. 1-18.]

Dated 20 Ramaḍān 807 (22 March 1405).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 619.

(2) *FUṢŪL MULTAQAṬA MIN AL-MAḤĀLIS*, by Shihāb al-Dīn AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 517/1123).

[Selected mystical sayings and letters; foll. 19-47.]

Dated 22 Rabī' I 807 (28 September 1404).

Any other copy?

Foll. 48–84*a* contain extracts from a variety of Ṣūfī works including the *Ṭabaqāt al-Ṣūfīya* of al-Sulamī (d. 412/1021), the *ʿAwārif al-maʿārif* of al-Suhrawardī (d. 632/1234), the *Kitāb al-Qurba* of Ibn ʿArabī (d. 638/1240), *al-Taʿarruf li-madhhab ahl al-taṣawwuf* of al-Kalābādhī (d. ca. 375/995), *al-Raqāʿiq* of Ismāʿīl al-Iṣbahānī (d. 538/1143) and the *Qūt al-qulūb* of Abū Ṭālib al-Makkī (d. 386/996).

(3) *RISĀLA FIʿL-TAṢAUWUF*, by Abū Mansūr Muʿammar b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ziyād AL-IṢBAHĀNĪ (d. 418/1027).

[A short tract on Ṣūfism; foll. 84*b*–85.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 86–88*a* contain various extracts.

(4) *RISĀLA FĪ TAḤQĪQ AL-ḤABR WAʿL-QADAR*, by Quṭb al-Dīn AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 710/1310).

[A short tract on predestination; foll. 88*b*–89.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 90–121 contain extracts from various works including the *Ḥaqāʿiq al-tafsīr* of al-Sulamī, the *Adab al-dunyā waʿl-dīn* of al-Māwardī (d. 450/1058) and the *Māhīyat al-qalb* of Ibn ʿArabī.

(5) *RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN AL-ḤAQĪQA*, by Kamāl al-Dīn ʿAbd al-Razzāq b. Aḥmad AL-KĀSHĀNĪ (d. 730/1330).

[A short theosophical tract; foll. 122–4.]

Brockelmann ii. 205.

(6) *AL-RISĀLAT AL-KUMAITĪYA*, by AL-KĀSHĀNĪ.

[A similar tract; fol. 125.]

Brockelmann ii. 205.

Fol. 126 contains various extracts.

(7) *RISĀLA FĪ ʿILM AL-SULŪK*, by AL-KUBRĀ (d. 618/1221).

[A treatise on Ṣūfism; foll. 127–33*a*.]

Dated Rajab 806 (January 1404).

Brockelmann i. 440, Suppl. i. 787.

- (8) *AL-RISĀLAT AL-NAIRŪZIYA*, by IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).

[A religious tract; foll. 133^b–135^a.]

Brockelmann i. 454, Suppl. i. 815.

Foll. 135^b–165 contain various extracts, mostly in Persian.

- (9) *RISĀLAT AL-ṬAIR*, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[A theosophical fable; foll. 166–7.]

Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 752.

Fol. 168 contains various extracts, and foll. 169^b–170^a contain a theosophical diagram.

- (10) *ḤILYAT AL-ABDĀL*, by IBN 'ARABĪ (d. 638/1240).

[A mystical tract; foll. 171–5^a.]

Brockelmann i. 444, Suppl. i. 796.

Foll. 175^b–177^b¹⁰ contain various extracts.

- (11) *RISĀLĀ ILA 'L-IMĀM FAKHR AL-DĪN AL-RĀZĪ*, by IBN 'ARABĪ.

[A letter on a theosophical topic; foll. 177^b¹¹–180^a⁷.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 798.

- (12) *RISĀLAT AL-ANWĀR*, by IBN 'ARABĪ.

[A mystical tract; foll. 180^a⁸–187^a.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 801.

- (13) *RISĀLA SIRR AL-KHALWA*, by IBN 'ARABĪ.

[A tract on the mystical retreat; foll. 187^b–193^b¹⁰.]

Brockelmann i. 443, Suppl. i. 795.

- (14) *SHARḤ AL-ALFĀZ*, by IBN 'ARABĪ.

[Explanations of Ṣūfī technical terms; foll. 193^b¹¹–197.]

Brockelmann i. 445, Suppl. i. 797.

(15) *RISĀLA FI 'L-QADĀ' WA L-QADAR*, by AL-KĀSHĀNĪ.

[A discussion of predestination; foll. 198–207a¹⁸.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 281.

Foll. 207a¹⁹–208a⁸ contain an extract from al-Qūnawī (d. 672/1273).

(16) *AL-RISĀLAT AL-SARMADIYA*, by AL-KĀSHĀNĪ.

[A theosophical tract; foll. 208a⁹–210.]

Brockelmann ii. 205.

Foll. 210. 16.6 × 8 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Makārim Ma'mūn al-Qazwīnī al-Zākānī.

Dated 806–7 (1404–5).

3683

MAS'ALAT AL-ĪMĀN, by IBN TAIMĪYA (d. 728/1328).

[Extracts from the *Kitāb al-Īmān*, a treatise on dogmatic theology.]

Foll. 95. 18.5 × 13 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 122.

3684

NUZHAT AL-NAZAR FI 'L-'AMAL BI'L-SHAMS WA 'L-QAMAR, by 'Izz al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍā'il 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad AL-WAFĀ'Ī (d. 874/1469).

[A tract on astronomical observation.]

Foll. 25. 17.7 × 13.4 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Dated Sunday 14 Ṣafar 870 (5 October 1465).

Brockelmann ii. 129, Suppl. ii. 160.

3685

SHARḤ TAḤRĪR AL-MIḤISṬĪ, by AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ (f. 710/1310).

[A commentary on the *Taḥrīr al-Miḥisṭī*, an edition of PTOLEMY by Naṣīr al-Dīn AL-ṬŪSĪ (d. 672/1274).]

Foll. 254. 18.8 × 13.2 cm. Good ta'liq.

Copyist, 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥasan al-Saljūqī.

Dated Dhu 'l-Qa'da 775 (April 1374).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 930.

3686

(1) *ḤĀSHIYA 'ALĀ DĪBĀ'AT AL-KASHSHĀF*, by Ismā'īl b. Ibrāhīm B. TAMJĪD (f. 850/1446).

[A commentary on the preface to *al-Kashshāf*, the celebrated commentary on the Qur'ān by AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1144); foll. 1-78.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *ḤĀSHIYA 'ALA 'L-KASHSHĀF*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-ĀQSARĀ'Ī (f. 780/1378).

[A supergloss upon a gloss, by Quṭb al-Dīn AL-TAḤTĀNĪ (d. 766/1365), on the same *al-Kashshāf*; foll. 80-132.]

Rather cursive scholar's ta'liq.

Dated, at Ankara, 17 Sha'bān 807 (18 February 1405).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *RISĀLA FI 'L-'ULŪM*, by Quṭb al-Dīn AL-TAḤTĀNĪ (d. 766/1365).

[A tract on the sciences; foll. 133-40.]

Dated 20 Sha'bān 807 (21 February 1405).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 142-4 contain a disputation between 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. Mūsā al-Rūmī (d. 841/1438) and Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥamza al-Fanārī (d. 834/1431).

Foll. 148-53 contain an account, dated 822/1419, of a disputation between Shams al-Dīn al-Fanārī and Quṭb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Iznīqī (d. 821/1418).

Foll. 156. 18.2 × 13 cm. Two scholars' ta'liq.
9/15th century.

3687

AL-ḤĀṢIL MIN AL-MAḤṢŪL, by Tāj al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍā'il Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-URMAWĪ (d. 656/1258).

[An abridgement of *al-Maḥṣūl fī uṣūl al-fiqh*, a treatise on the principles of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Fakhr al-Dīn AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).]

Foll. 76. 17.7 × 12.5 cm. Good scholar's naskh.
Undated, 7/13th century.
Brockelmann i. 506, Suppl. i. 921.

3688

TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN, by Abu 'l-Laith AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. betw. 373/993 and 393/1003).

[The second volume of a commentary on the Qur'ān; see No. 3668.]

Foll. 351. 24 × 16.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Dated 763 (1361).

3689

TUḤFAT AL-WARD FĪ MA'RIFAT AL-ḤAQQ AL-FARD
[Anon.]

[A treatise on the magical properties of the Names of God.]

AUTOGRAPH.

Foll. 71. 18 × 12.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3690

SHARḤ TAḤRĪD AL-'AQĀ'ID, by Badr al-Dīn Muḥammad b. As'ad al-Tamīmī al-Yamanī AL-TUSTARĪ al-Ḥanafī (d. ca. 730/1330).

[A commentary on the *Tajrīd al-'aqā'id*, a treatise on dogmatic theology by Naṣīr al-Dīn AL-ṬŪSĪ (d. 672/1274).]

Foll. 137. 22 × 12 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3691

AL-SHARḤ AL-MUKHTAṢAR, by AL-TAFTAZĀNĪ (d. 791/1389).

[A shorter commentary on the *Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ*, the abridgement, by KHAṬĪB DIMASHQ (d. 739/1338), of the third part of the *Miftāḥ al-'ulūm* by AL-SAKKĀKĪ (d. 626/1229).]

Foll. 49. 18 × 13.2 cm. Clear scholar's ta'liq.

Dated 26 Sha'bān 877 (26 January 1473).

Brockelmann i. 296, Suppl. i. 518.

3692

(1) *AL-'URŪSH*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad B. WAFĀ' al-Bakrī al-Shādhilī al-Iskandarī al-Wafā'ī (d. 807/1404).

[A mystical miscellany; foll. 1-122.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Aḥmad b. Makkīya al-Makkī al-Nābulusī.

Dated Thursday, 17 Jumādā I 983 (24 August 1575).

Brockelmann, Suppl. iii. 1258.

(2) *FUṢŪṢ AL-ḤIKAM*, by IBN 'ARABĪ (d. 638/1240).

[A well-known theosophical treatise; foll. 123–206.]

Dated Jumādā II 977 (November 1569).

Brockelmann i. 442, Suppl. i. 792.

Foll. 206. 20.5 × 14.5 cm. Two clear naskh hands.

Dated 983 (1575) and 977 (1569).

3693

AL-USHNUHĪYA FI 'L-FARĀ'ID, by Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-'Azīz AL-USHNUHĪ (fl. 505/1111).

[A treatise on the Shāfi'ī laws of inheritance.]

Foll. 274. 19 × 13.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann, i. 390, Suppl. i. 674.

3694

DĪWĀN, by Ramaḍān b. Mūsā AL-'UṬĀIFĪ (d. 1095/1684).

[Collected poems.]

Foll. 56. 14.6 × 10 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 1095 (1684).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3695

SHARḤ RAUDAT AL-TAQRĪR, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Abī Muḥammad b. Abī Sa'd b. al-Ḥasan AL-WĀSITĪ al-Dīwānī (d. 743/1342).

[A commentary on the *Raudat al-taqrīr*, the author's own metrical treatise on the recitation of the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 108. 21.3 × 14.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
 Undated, 10/16th century.
 No other copy appears to be recorded.

3696

(1) *TUḤFĀT AL-BARARA FI 'L-AḤĀDĪTH AL-'ASHARA*,
 by AL-NU'AIMĪ (d. 927/1521).

[A collection of ten select Traditions; foll. 1-14a.]

Undated, 10/16th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Fol. 14 contains a study-entry in the autograph of Ibn Ṭūlūn (d. 953/1546), dated 1 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 917 (19 February 1512). Fol. 15a contains a certificate in the autograph of the author al-Nu'aimī. Fol. 15b contains a study-entry in the autograph of Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. Fahd al-Hāshimī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 954/1547), dated, at Damascus, Rabī' I 922 (May 1516).

(2) *DURRAT AL-QĀRI' FĪ ZĀ'ĀT AL-QUR'ĀN*, by AL-RAS'ANĪ (d. 661/1263).

[A poem listing Qur'ānic words containing the letter *zā'*; foll. 16-18.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Khalīl b. Ibrāhīm al-Lubūdī (d. 896/1490).

Dated, at Damascus, Tuesday, 16 Rajab 860 (20 June 1456).

Brockelmann i. 415, Suppl. i. 736.

* Fol. 18a contains two entries in the autograph of al-Lubūdī.

(3) *'UMDAT AL-MUFĪD WA-'UDDAT AL-MUḤĪD*, by 'Alam al-Dīn AL-SAKHĀWĪ (d. 634/1243).

[A metrical treatise on the recitation of the Qur'ān; foll. 20-23.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 410, Suppl. i. 728.

Foll. 24-27 contain an enumeration of the words in the Qur'ān.

Foll. 28-29 contain a phonetic alphabet.

(4) *AL-MUQADDIMAT AL-ʿAZARĪYA FI 'L-QIRĀ'ĀT AL-MARDĪYA*, by IBN AL-JAZARĪ (d. 833/1429).

[A similar work; foll. 30–34a.]

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ḥamdān b. Muḥammad.

Dated Saturday, 12 Safar 869 (14 October 1464).

Brockelmann ii. 202, Suppl. ii. 275.

* Fol. 34b contains a reading-certificate dated 12 Ṣafar 869 (14 October 1464) and signed by Muḥammad b. Mūsā b. 'Amrān al-Muqri' al-Ḥanafī (d. 873/1469).

(5) *SHARḤ AL-ĀḤJURRŪMĪYA*, by AL-MAKKŪDĪ (d. 807/1405).

[A commentary on *al-Muqaddimat al-Ājurrūmīya*, a well-known grammar of Arabic by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Dāwud B. ĀJURRŪM al-Ṣanhājī (d. 723/1323); foll. 35–60.]

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 237, Suppl. ii. 332.

Foll. 61–62 contain some poems.

(6) *MULḤAT AL-I'RĀB*, by AL-ḤARĪRĪ (d. 516/1122).

[A metrical grammar of Arabic; see No. 3362 (1); foll. 64–81.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

(7) *ALQĀB AL-BADĪ'*, by Abū Zakariyā' Yaḥyā b. 'Abd al-Mu'ṭī b. 'Abd al-Nūr AL-ZAWĀWĪ al-Maghribī al-Jazā'irī (d. 628/1231).

[A treatise on rhetorical figures; foll. 82–94.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 303, Suppl. i. 531.

Foll. 95–102 contain an extract from a *Muqaddima fi 'l-tajnīs*, on rhetorical figures, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Miṣrī al-Tauzarī.

Foll. 102. 17 × 13 cm. Various naskh hands.

9/15th and 10/16th century.

3697

AL-NUTAF 'ALĀ MADHHAB ABĪ ḤANĪFA, by Abū Bakr AL-WĀSIṬĪ (fl. 5/11th century).

[The first part of a treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 184. 18.2 × 13.5 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Sakhāwī.

Dated, at Cairo, 883 (1478).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 657, ii. 951.

3698

QŪT AL-QULŪB, by Abū Ṭālib Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. 'Aṭīya al-Ḥārithī AL-MAKKĪ (d. 386/996).

[The first volume of a celebrated treatise on Ṣūfism.]

Foll. 185. 23.5 × 15.5 cm. Fine naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 200, Suppl. i. 359.

3699

AL-ANBĀ' AL-MUSTAṬĀBA FĪ FADĀ'IL AL-ṢAḤĀBA WA'L-QARĀBA, by Bahā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim Hibat Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh B. SAIYID AL-KULL al-Qiftī (d. 697/1298).

[Biographies of the Companions and wives of the Prophet Muḥammad, with a history of the first four Caliphs.]

Foll. 165. 17 × 12.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3700

AL-IRSHĀD FĪ MA'RIFA ḤUḶĀḶ ALLĀH 'ALA 'L-'IBĀD, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Nu'mān b. al-Mu'allim AL-MUFĪD al-'Ukbarī al-'Arabī al-Ḥārithī al-Baghdādī (d. 413/1022).

[A Shī'ite history of the twelve Imams.]

Foll. 235. 17.7 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Nāṣir b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Ḥasan al-Ḥusainī.

Dated, at Najaf, 954 (1547).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 322.

3701

AL-DURR AL-MAṢŪN FĪ 'ULŪM AL-KITĀB AL-MAKNŪN, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. 'Abd al-Dā'im B. AL-SAMĪN al-Naḥwī al-Shāfi'i (d. 756/1355).

[The second volume of a grammatical analysis of the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 292. 25.7 × 17 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 111, Suppl. ii. 138.

3702

AL-SA'ĀDA WA'L-IS'ĀD, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan B. ABĪ DHARR (fl. 4/10th century).

[A philosophical treatise on politics and ethics.]

Foll. 224. 19.5 × 11.5 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

See Brockelmann, Suppl. iii. 1239.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3703

AL-'IBAR FĪ KHABAR MAN GHABAR, by AL-DHAHABĪ (d. 748/1348).

[Parts of an abbreviated annals of Islam.]

Foll. 356. 22 × 15.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 47, Suppl. ii. 46.

3704

AL-MAQṢAD AL-AQṢĀ WA'L-MARQĀ AL-ASNĀ FĪ ASMĀ' ALLĀH AL-HUSNĀ, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[Explanations of the Holy Names of God.]

Foll. 105. 18 × 13.5 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ismā'il al-Aqfahsī.

Dated 9 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 828 (22 October 1425).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 754.

3705

AL-MASHYAKHAT AL-FAKHRIYA, by Fakhr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid B. AL-BUKHĀRĪ al-Maqdisī (d. 690/1291).

[Names of the author's teachers, and Traditions received from them.]

Foll. 44. 27.5 × 18.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 366, Suppl. i. 625.

3706

MUNTAKHAB SHADHARĀT AL-DHAHAB, by 'Abd al-Rahīm b. Muṣṭafā b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad B. SHAQDHA (d. 1160/1747).

[An epitome of the *Shadharāt al-dhahab fī akhbār man dhahab*, annals of Islam with biographies of famous Muslims by Abu 'l-Falāḥ 'Abd al-Ḥaiy b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad B. AL-'IMĀD al-'Akārī al-Ṣāliḥī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 1089/1679).]

Foll. 335. 21.3 × 15.5 cm. Clear naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated Sha'bān 1140 (March 1728).

See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 403.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3707

INBĀ' AL-MU'AIYAD AL-ḤALĪL MURĀD BI-BINĀ' BAIT AL-ḤAWĀD, by Muḥammad 'Alī B. MUḤAMMAD 'ALLĀN al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddīqī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 1057/1648).

[An account of the repairing of the Ka'ba in 1041/1631.]

Foll. 50. 19.8 × 14 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 534.

3708

(1) *AL-KAWĀKIB AL-SĀ'IRA BI-MANĀQIB A'YĀN AL-MIḤAB AL-ĀSHIRA*, by AL-GHAZZĪ AL-'ĀMIRĪ (d. 1061/1651).

[Biographies of scholars of the 10/16th century; foll. 1-451.]

Brockelmann ii. 297, Suppl. ii. 402.

(2) *LUTḤ AL-SAMAR WA-QAṬḤ AL-THAMAR MIN TARĀḤIM A'YĀN AL-ṬABAQAT AL-ŪLĀ MIN AL-QARN AL-ḤĀDĪ 'ASHAR*, by AL-GHAZZĪ AL-'ĀMIRĪ.

[A supplement to the foregoing; foll. 452-566.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 402.

Foll. 568. 20.3 × 14.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, al-Ḥājj Ibrāhīm b. al-Ḥājj Muḥammad.

Dated 1095 (1684) and 1108 (1696).

3709

ZAHR AL-ĀDĀB WA-THAMAR AL-ALBĀB, by Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Tamīm AL-ḤUṢRĪ (d. ca. 413/1022).

[A well-known anthology.]

Foll. 210. 20.7 × 13.4 cm. Fine old scholar's naskh.
 Undated, 6/12th century.
 Brockelmann i. 267, Suppl. i. 472.

3710

ḤĀSHIYA 'ALA 'L-TALWĪḤ, by MULLĀ KHUSRAU (d. 885/1480).

[Glosses on *al-Talwīḥ fī kashf ḥaqā'iq al-Tanqīḥ*, the commentary by AL-TAFTAẒĀNĪ (d. 792/1390) on the *Tanqīḥ al-uṣūl*, a well-known treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence by AL-MAḤBŪBĪ (d. 747/1346).]

Foll. 80. 22.3 × 13.2 cm. Excellent ta'līq.
 Undated, 9/15th century.
 Brockelmann ii. 214, Suppl. ii. 301.

3711

AL-ISHĀRA ILĀ 'ILM. AL-'IBĀRA, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Umar AL-SĀLIMĪ (d. 800/1398).

[A treatise on the interpretation of dreams.]

Foll. 86. 26 × 18 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.
 Copyist, 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Qādir al-Shāfi'ī al-Dimyātī.
 Dated Monday 16 Rabī' I 898 (5 January 1493).
 Brockelmann i. 66, Suppl. i. 102, ii. 1040.

3712

SHARḤ ABYĀT AL-KASHSHĀF [Anon.]

[A commentary on the verses quoted in *al-Kashshāf*, the famous commentary on the Qur'ān by AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1144).]

Foll. 115. 15.3 × 11.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
 Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Qazwīnī.
 Undated, 8/14th century.
 No other copy appears to be recorded.

3713

ṬABAQĀT AL-SHĀFI'ĪYA, by IBN QĀDĪ SHUHBA (d. 851/1448).

[Biographies of Shāfi'ī scholars.]

Foll. 360. 18.5 × 13.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 51, Suppl. ii. 50.

* This copy appears to have been corrected by the author.

3714

AL-FUṢŪL AL-ḤIKMĪYA, by Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Ṭarkhān AL-FĀRĀBĪ (d. 339/950).

[Political aphorisms based on the Greek philosophers.]

Foll. 29. 15.8 × 12.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Yaḥyā.

Dated, at Damanhur, Sunday, 11 Rabī' I 704 (12 October 1304).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 376.

3715

(1) *MANĀZIL AL-SĀ'IRĪN*, by Abū Ismā'il 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Anṣārī AL-HARAWĪ (d. 481/1088).

[A well-known compendium of Ṣūfism; foll. 1-19.]

Copyist, 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Yūsuf al-Abzārī.

Dated Wednesday, 14 Rabī' I 768 (17 November 1368).

Brockelmann i. 433, Suppl. i. 774.

(2) *SHARḤ MANĀZIL AL-SĀ'IRĪN*, by AL-KĀSHĀNĪ (d. 730/1330).

[A commentary on the preceding work; foll. 26-149.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 433, Suppl. i. 774.

Foll. 149. 18.6 × 13.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
8/14th century.

3716

TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN, by Nāṣir al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh B. QURQUMĀS (d. 882/1477).

[A volume of an elaborate commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 215. 26.8 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3717

QŪT AL-NAFS FĪ MA'RIFAT AL-ARKĀN AL-KHAMS, by Abu 'l-Laith AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. betw. 373/983 and 393/1003).

[A short treatise on the five 'pillars' of Islam.]

Foll. 71. 12.3 × 9 cm. Calligraphic naskh.

Dated 15 Sha'bān 692 (21 July 1293).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3718

SHARḤ AL-ṢADR, by Aḥmad AL-ILĀHĪ al-'Aṭṭārī al-Nīsābūrī (fl. 900/1495).

[A treatise on the harmony between theology and Ṣūfism, being glosses on the commentary of al-Saiyid al-Sharīf Aḥmad b. Muḥammad AL-JURJĀNĪ (d. 816/1413) on the fifth chapter of *al-Mawāqif*, the well-known treatise on theology by AL-ĪJĪ (d. 756/1355).]

Foll. 115. 17.5 × 12.3 cm. Fine calligraphic naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3719

AL-NAFAḤĀT AL-MISKĪYA FĪ ṢINĀ'AT AL-FURŪSĪYA,
by Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Ḥasanī AL-ḤAMAWĪ
(d. 1142/1729).

[A treatise on horsemanship.]

Foll. 24. 19.3 × 12.2 cm. Clear scholar's ta'liq.

Undated, 12/18th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3720

UNMŪDHAḤ AL-FUNŪN, by Muḥammad b. 'Alī SIPĀHĪ-
ZĀDA al-Brūsawī (d. 997/1589).

[An outline of the religious and secular sciences.] •

Foll. 58. 21.6 × 14.2 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann ii. 453, Suppl. ii. 673.

3721

BAḤḤAT AL-NĀZIRĪN WA-ĀYĀT AL-MUSTADILLĪN,
by Zain al-Dīn Mar'ī b. Yūsuf b. Abī Bakr b. Aḥmad AL-KARMĪ
al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 1033/1624).

[A treatise on cosmogony and eschatology.]

Foll. 224. 21.5 × 13.2 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Ḥasan b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Isklabī.

Dated Sunday, 23 Ramadān 1177 (26 March 1764).

Brockelmann ii. 369, Suppl. ii. 496.

3722

AL-ḤAWĀHIR AL-MU'ADDA FĪ FADĀ'IL ḤADDA, by
Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Aḥmad AL-ḤADRĀWĪ al-
Hāshimī al-Makkī (fl. 1288/1871).

[A history and topography of Jedda.]

Foll. 37. 24 × 16.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Mecca, 11 Jumādā II 1288 (28 August 1871).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3723

FATH AL-QARĪB AL-MUḤĪB BI-SHARḤ KITĀB AL-TARTĪB, by 'Abd Allāh b. Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh AL-SHINSHAURĪ al-Shāfi'ī al-Faraḍī (d. 999/1590).

[A commentary on the *Tartīb Majmū' al-Kallā'ī* of SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ (d. 934/1527, based on *al-Majmū' fi 'l-farā'id*, a tract on Shāfi'ī inheritance by AL-KALLĀ'Ī (d. 777/1375).]

Foll. 236. 27.4 × 16 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 16 Ṣafar 983 (27 May 1575).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 201, 442.

3724

AL-QAUL AL-MUTBA' FĪ AḤKĀM AL-KANĀ'IS WA 'L-BIYA', by IBN QUṬLŪBUGHĀ (d. 879/1474).

[A treatise on the rules governing churches and synagogues in Egypt.]

Foll. 16. 26.9 × 20.3 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ḥusain.

Dated Jumādā II 962 (May 1555).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3725

AL-NAḤM AL-WAHHĀḤ FĪ SHARḤ AL-MINHĀḤ, by AL-DAMĪRĪ (d. 808/1405).

[Volume III of an extensive commentary on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, the well-known Shāfi'ī law-manual by AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 333. 27 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad al-Ṭarābulusī al-Shāfi'ī.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 681.

3726

ʔUZʔ, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. al-Faḍl b. Naẓīf AL-FARRĀ' al-Miṣrī (d. 431/1040).

[A small collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 4. 18.2 × 13.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad b. Ismā'il b. al-Qalqashandī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 871/1467).

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3727

AL-LAWĀMI' AL-ILĀHIYA FI 'L-MABĀHITH AL-KALĀMIYA, by al-Miqdād b. Jalāl al-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad AL-SUYŪRĪ al-Asadī al-Ḥillī (*fl.* 800/1397).

[A polemical Shī'ite treatise on theology.]

Foll. 192. 18.8 × 15.6 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 164, Suppl. ii. 209.

3728

AL-TUḤFAT AL-SA'DIYA, by Quṭb al-Dīn AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 710/1312).

[An elaborate commentary on part of *al-Qānūn fi 'l-ṭibb*, the famous medical encyclopædia of IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).]

Foll. 224. 32.7 × 24.5 cm. Cursive scholar's ta'liq.

Dated Dhu 'l-Hijja 721 (January 1322).

Brockelmann i. 457, Suppl. i. 824.

3729

TUḤFAT AL-MUḤTĀʿ ILĀ ADILLAT AL-MINHĀʿ, by
IBN AL-MULAQQĪN (d. 804/1401).

[A collection of Traditions, based on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn* of AL-
NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278); see No. 3382(1).]

Foll. 128. 26.3 × 17.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

3730

MATĀLIB AL-SU'ŪL FĪ MANĀQIB ĀL AL-RASŪL, by
AL-'ADAWĪ (d. 652/1254).

[A treatise on the merits of the Prophet Muḥammad's family.]

Foll. 128. 26.3 × 17 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Azīz al-Laithī.

Dated 16 Rabī' II 938 (27 November 1531).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 839.

3731

AL-TAFSĪR AL-BASĪṬ, by AL-WĀḤIDĪ (d. 468/1075).

[The first volume of an elaborate commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 243. 35.5 × 26 cm. Fine old scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Qazwīnī.

Dated Shauwāl 638 (April 1241).

Brockelmann i. 412, Suppl. i. 730.

3732

*AL-LAFẒ AL-MUKARRAM BI-KHAṢĀ'IS AL-NABĪ
ṢALLĀ 'LLĀH 'ALAIHI WA-SALLAM*, by Quṭb al-Dīn Abu
'l-Khair Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Khaidir
AL-KHAIDARĪ al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 894/1489).

[An appreciation of the character of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 122. 27.2 × 18.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 98, Suppl. ii. 116.

3733

ASBĀB AL-NUZŪL, by AL-WĀḤIDĪ (d. 468/1075).

[A commentary on selected verses from the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 163. 23.3 × 16.2 cm. Fine old scholar's naskh.

Dated 606 (1209).

Brockelmann i. 411, Suppl. i. 730.

3734

TAFSĪL 'IQD AL-QALĀ'ID BI-TAKMĪL QĀID AL-SHARĀ'ID, by Sarī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt 'Abd al-Barr b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad B. AL-SHIḤNA al-Ḥalabī al-Ḥanafī (d. 921/1515).

[A commentary on the *Qaid al-sharā'id*, a treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence by Amīn al-Dīn 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad B. WAHBĀN al-Humāmī al-Ḥanafī (d. 768/1366).]

Foll. 246. 26.8 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated Rabī' I 890 (March 1485).

Brockelmann ii. 79, Suppl. ii. 88.

3735

AL-TIBR AL-MASBŪK LI-KHIZĀNA SAIYID AL-MULŪK, by 'Umar b. 'Alī AL-'ALAWĪ al-Ḥanafī (d. 703/1304).

[The first volume of the *Muntakhab al-funūn al-jāmi' lil-mahāsīn wa'l-'uyūn*, an extensive anthology compiled for al-Malik al-Mu'aiyad (d. 721/1321).]

Foll. 146. 32 × 23.6 cm. Fine calligraphic naskh.

Dated Jumādā II 704 (January 1305).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3736

AL-TAFSĪR AL-BASĪT, by AL-WĀḤIDĪ (d. 468/1075).

[The second volume of a commentary on the Qur'ān; see No. 3731.]

Foll. 237. 35.5 × 26 cm. Fine old scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3737

ḤĀSHIYAT AL-RAUDAT AL-NAWAWĪYA, by Jalāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Baqā' Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-BAKRĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 891/1486).[Glosses on the *Raudat al-ṭālibīn*, a Shāfi'ī law-book by AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 244. 26.2 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Manūfi (d. 889/1484).

Dated Sunday 14 Jumādā II 880 (15 October 1475).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* The author has appended a reading-certificate.

3738

TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN [Anon.].

[A volume from an ancient commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 425. 29.1 × 18.5 cm. Old scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

3739

AL-ISHRĀF 'ALĀ MA'RIFAT AL-AṬRĀF, by IBN 'ASĀ-KIR (d. 571/1176).

[The fourth volume of an elaborate index of Traditions.]

Foll. 210. 26 × 18.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 331, Suppl. i. 567.

374⁰

(i, ii)

AL-QĀMŪS AL-MUḤĪṬ, by AL-FĪRŪZĀBĀDĪ (d. 817/1415).

[Vols. I and III of a fine copy of the famous dictionary.]

Foll. 217, 236. 26.5 × 17.5 cm. Calligraphic naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Karakī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 851/1447).

Dated Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 836 (August 1433).

374¹

NAFĀ'IS AL-A'LĀQ FĪ MA'ĀTHIR AL-'USHSHĀQ, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Shu'aib B. ḤAMĀMA al-Maghribī (fl. 7/13th century).

[An anthology of love-poetry.]

Foll. 168. 24 × 16 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Dated 23 Rajab 719 (9 September 1319).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

374²

(1) *RISĀLA FĪ YAQĪN AL-ṬAHĀRA*, by Zain al-Dīn 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Jubbā'ī AL-'ĀMILĪ AL-SHAHĪD AL-THĀNĪ (d. 966/1558).

[A Shī'ite tract on ritual washing; foll. 2-8b¹³.]

Dated Monday, 29 Jumādā II 965 (18 April 1558).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 449.

(2) *RISĀLA FI 'L-GHASL*, by AL-'ĀMILĪ.

[A tract on washing; foll. 8b¹⁴-17b.]

Dated Monday, 6 Rajab 965 (24 April 1578).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 449.

(3) *RISĀLA FĪ TAḤRĪM ṬALĀQ AL-ḤĀ'ID AL-ḤĀMIL*,
by AL-'ĀMILĪ.

[A treatise forbidding the divorce of a pregnant wife; foll. 18-31*a*.]

Dated Sunday, 12 Rajab 965 (30 April 1558).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 450.

(4) *RISĀLA FĪ ṢALĀT AL-ḤUM'Ā*, by AL-'ĀMILĪ.

[A treatise on Friday prayer; foll. 31*b*-56*a*.]

Dated, at Tibnīn, Friday, 1 Sha'bān 965 (19 May 1558).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *RISĀLA FĪ 'L-ḤATHTH 'ALĀ ṢALĀT AL-ḤUM'Ā*, by
AL-'ĀMILĪ.

[A brief tract on the Friday prayer; foll. 56*b*-58*a*.]

Dated Saturday, 2 Sha'bān 965 (20 May 1558).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) *NATĀ'ĪḤ AL-AFKĀR FĪ ḤUKM AL-MUQĪMĪN FĪ 'L-ASFĀR*, by AL-'ĀMILĪ.

[A treatise on the religious duties incumbent upon the traveller during a temporary sojourn; foll. 58*b*-77*a*.]

Dated, at Tibnīn, Sunday, 21 Jumādā II 965 (10 April 1558).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 450.

(7) *RISĀLA FĪ 'L-ḤAḤḤ*, by AL-'ĀMILĪ.

[A brief tract on the Pilgrimage; foll. 77*b*-79.]

Dated Saturday, 2 Sha'bān 965 (20 May 1558).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(8) *RISĀLA FĪ WĀḤĪBĀT AL-ḤAḤḤ*, by AL-'ĀMILĪ.

[A treatise on the ceremonies of the Pilgrimage; foll. 80-97.]

Dated Tuesday, 8 Ramaḍān 965 (24 June 1558).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 449.

(9) *RISĀLA FI 'L-ḤABWA*, by AL-'ĀMILĪ.

[A discussion of a point relating to the laws of inheritance; foll. 98-117a.]

Dated Tuesday, 12 Sha'bān 965 (30 May 1558).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(10) *RISĀLA FĪ ḤIRMĀN AL-ZAUḤA*, by AL-'ĀMILĪ.

[A treatise on the exclusion of the widow from real estate; foll. 117b-134a.]

Dated Sunday, 2 Ramaḍān 965 (18 June 1558).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(11) *AḤWIBA MASĀ'IL*, by AL-'ĀMILĪ.

[Answers to certain legal problems; foll. 134b-140.]

Undated, 10/16th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(12) *RISĀLA FI 'L-MUḤTAHID* [Anon.]

[A tract arguing that there are Mujtahids in every age; foll. 141-4.]

Copyist, Muḥammad Qāsīm.

Dated 25 Rabī' I 995 (5 March 1587).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 144. 18 × 11.8 cm. Two hands, the first a clear scholar's ta'līq, the second a clear nasta'līq.

Dated 965 (1558) and 995 (1587).

3743

SHARḤ AL-QAṢĪDA, by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ḥamīd b. 'Abd al-Qādir ḤAKĪM-ZĀDA al-Baghdādī (fl. 1050/1640).

[A commentary on the author's own panegyric of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 158. 25.2 × 14.8 cm. Clear scholar's ta'liq.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 1 Rabī' II 1060 (3 April 1650).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3744

IKMĀL AL-IKMĀL [Anon.]

[The second volume of a supplement to *al-Ikmāl fi 'l-mukhtalaf wa'l-mu'talaf min asmā' al-rijāl*, a biographical dictionary of traditionists by IBN MĀKŪLĀ (d. 422/1031).]

Foll. 194. 20.6 × 13.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 602.

3745

(1) *NIHĀYAT AL-SU'ŪL FĪ SHARḤ MINHĀJ AL-WUṢŪL*, by AL-ISNAWĪ (d. 772/1370).

[A commentary on the *Minhāj al-wuṣūl*, an epitome of Shāfi'i jurisprudence by AL-BAIDĀWĪ (d. 716/1316); foll. 1-226.]

Brockelmann i. 418, Suppl. i. 741.

(2) *ZAWĀ'ID AL-UṢŪL*, by AL-ISNAWĪ.

[Supplementary notes on the *Minhāj al-wuṣūl*; foll. 227-39.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 239. 26 × 17.7 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Yāsūfi.

Dated Sunday, 2 Jumādā II 756 (14 June 1355).

3746

DIWĀN AL-ṢABĀBA, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā B. ABĪ ḤAJALA al-Tilimsānī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 776/1375).

[A treatise on love and lovers.]

Foll. 175. 26·7 × 17·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 13, Suppl. ii. 5.

3747

AL-NAẒM AL-WAHHĀʿ FĪ SHARḤ AL-MINHĀʿ, by
AL-DAMĪRĪ (d. 808/1405).

[Volume IV of an extensive commentary on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn* of AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278); see No. 3725.]

Foll. 272. 27·3 × 18·3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Jalīl b. 'Abd al-Ḥamīd.

Dated 10 Sha'bān 839 (24 February 1436).

3748

FATH AL-MUGHĪTH BI-SHARḤ ALFIYAT 'ILM AL-ḤADĪTH, by Zain al-Dīn AL-'IRĀQĪ (d. 806/1404).

[A commentary on the author's own *al-Alfiya fī uṣūl al-ḥadīth*; see No. 3612.]

Foll. 142. 26·8 × 17·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

3749

BUGHYAT AL-MUSTAFĪD FĪ AKHBĀR MADĪNA ZABĪD,
by IBN AL-DAIBA' (d. 944/1537).

[A history of Zabid.]

Foll. 92. 22·8 × 13 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann ii. 401, Suppl. ii. 549.

375°

MANĀQIB AL-IMĀM AL-SHĀFI'Ī, by Fakhr al-Dīn AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).

[A biography of al-Shāfi'ī; see No. 3198.]

Foll. 290. 18.6 × 12 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad al-Dībāj b. Abi 'l-Manṣūr Hibat Allāh b. 'Āmir b. al-Shujā' b. Jaish al-'Uthmānī al-Dībājī al-Muḥammadi.

Dated, at the Kāmiliya Madrasa, Cairo, 679 (1280).

INDEX OF AUTHORS

- 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-'Azīz AL-USHNUHĪ, Abu'l-Faḍl.
- 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad AL-WAFĀ'Ī, 'Izz al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍā'il.
- 'Abd al-Barr b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad B. AL-SHIḤNA al-Ḥalabī al-Ḥanafī, Sarī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt.
- 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin b. 'Abd al-Malik AL-QUSHAIRĪ, Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad AL-RĀFI'Ī al-Qazwīnī, Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-MUQRI', Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad AL-NASAFĪ, Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad B. QUDĀMA al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisī, Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. al-Marzubān AL-BAGHAWĪ al-Baghdādī, Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh AL-SHINSHAURI al-Shāfi'ī al-Faraḍī.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Anṣarī AL-HARAWĪ, Abū Ismā'il, 3715 (1).
- 'Abd Allāh b. Ṣāliḥ b. Ismā'il AL-AIYŪBĪ.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Sulaimān b. Abī Dāwud AL-SIJISTĀNĪ, Abū Bakr.
- 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad AL-BAIḌĀWĪ, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū Sa'd (Abū Sa'id).
- 'Abd al-Majīd b. Naṣūḥ B. ISRĀ'ĪL.
- 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad b. Ismā'il AL-THA'ĀLIBĪ al-Nisābūrī, Abū Manṣūr.
- 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-SHĀDHILĪ al-Mālikī al-Mu'adhdhin.
- 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar AL-NU'AIMĪ al-Shāfi'ī, Muḥyi al-Dīn Abu 'l-Mafākhir.
- 'Abd al-Qāhir b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad AL-SUHRAWARDĪ, Diyā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Najīb.
- 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī AL-ISNAWĪ al-Qurashī al-Umawī al-Shāfi'ī, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-'IRĀQĪ al-Kurdi, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Muṣṭafā b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad B. SHAQDHA.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad AL-SUYŪRĪ al-Khuḍairī al-Shāfi'ī, Jalāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Ḥātim b. Idris AL-TAMĪMĪ al-Ḥanzalī al-Rāzī, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad B. 'AIYĀSH al-Muqri' al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. AL-DAIBA' al-Shaibānī al-Zabīdī, Wajih al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. AL-JAUZĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Ṣāliḥ AL-MAKKŪDĪ al-Muṭarrizī, Abū Zaid.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm ABŪ SHĀMA al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'ī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad B. QUDĀMA al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad B. AL-MUHALLABĪ al-Miqāti, Zain al-Dīn.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān B. ṢADR AL-DĪN.
- 'Abd al-Ra'ūf b. Tāj al-'Ārifin b. 'Alī al-Haddādī AL-MUNĀWĪ al-Shāfi'ī.
- 'Abd al-Razzāq b. Aḥmad AL-KĀSHĀNĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn.
- 'Abd al-Razzāq b. Rizq Allāh b. Abī 'l-Haijā' AL-RAS'ANĪ al-Ḥanbalī, 'Izz al-Dīn.
- 'Abd al-Salām b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-Ḥijji al-Firdausī AL-ĀNDARASPĀNĪ, Abu 'l-Karam.
- 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Khazraji AL-ZANJĀNĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍā'il.
- 'Abd al-Wahhāb AL-KĀSHĪ.

- Abū Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. QĀḌĪ SHUHBA al-Asadī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, Taqī al-Dīn.
- Abū Bakr b. 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Shaibānī AL-MAUṢILĪ al-Ṣūfi, Taqī al-Dīn.
- Abū Bakr b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. AL-ḤARĪRĪ al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṣidq.
- Abū Bakr b. Ismā'il b. 'Abd al-'Azīz AL-ZANKALŪNĪ, Majd al-Dīn.
- Abū Bakr b. Mas'ūd b. Aḥmad AL-KĀSHĀNĪ, 'Alā' al-Dīn.
- Abū Bakr b. AL-MUNDHIR al-Baitār, Badr al-Dīn.
- Abū Bakr AL-WĀSITĪ.
- ABŪ ḤAIYĀN, Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī al-Gharnāṭī al-Jaiyānī, Athīr al-Dīn, 3530, 3635.
- Abu 'l-Ḥasan b. ABĪ DHARR.
- ABŪ MĀDYAN, Shu'aib b. al-Ḥasan al-Maghribī al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Tilimsānī, 3503 (1).
- ABŪ SHĀMA, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'i, 3502 (1), 3502 (2), 3502 (3), 3509, 3652 (2).
- ABŪ TAMMĀM, Ḥabīb b. Aus al-Ṭā'i, 3625.
- AL-'ADAWĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Sālim Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥa b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī al-Naṣībī al-Ḥalabī, 3730.
- Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm b. 'Abd al-Salām b. TAİMĪYA al-Ḥarrānī al-Ḥanbalī, Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Ishāq AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ, Abū Nu'aim.
- Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain b. AL-'IRĀQĪ al-Shāfi'i, Walī al-Dīn Abū Zur'a.
- Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. MANDAWAIH al-Iṣfahānī, Abū 'Alī.
- Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. ḤAJAR al-'Asqalānī al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'i, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. AL-SĀ'ĀTĪ al-Baghdādī al-Ba'labakkī, Muẓaffar al-Dīn.
- Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Thābit AL-KHAṬĪB AL-BAGHDĀDĪ, Abū Bakr.
- Aḥmad b. 'Ammār AL-MAHDĀWĪ al-Muqri', Abu 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḥmad b. Badīr AL-ḤALLĀQ al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, Shihāb al-Dīn.
- Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān b. SHABĪB al-Ḥarrānī al-Ḥanbalī, Najm al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm AL-JĀRABARDĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn.
- Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. Mūsā AL-BAIHAQĪ al-Khusraujirdī, Abū Bakr.
- Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. AL-NAḤ-ḤĀS al-Dimashqī al-Dimyāṭī, Muḥyi al-Dīn.
- Aḥmad AL-ILĀHĪ al-'Aṭṭārī al-Nisābūrī.
- Aḥmad b. Ismā'il b. Yūsuf AL-QAZWĪNĪ al-Ṭalaqānī al-Shāfi'i al-Ṣūfi al-Wā'iz, Raḍī al-Dīn.
- Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd b. Jibrā'il b. Muḥammad b. Mīrshāh AL-ISFAHBADĪ al-Ardabili, Tāj al-Dīn.
- Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd b. Qāsim AL-JUNDĪ al-Andalusī.
- Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd AL-ṢĀBŪNĪ al-Bukhārī, Nūr al-Dīn.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Jalīl AL-SIJAZĪ, Abū Sa'id.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Aḥmad AL-ḤADRĀWĪ al-Ḥāshimī al-Makkī.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-SAMNĀNĪ al-Bayābānakī, 'Alā' al-Daula Abu 'l-Makārim.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. AL-RAF'A al-Miṣrī al-Shāfi'i, Najm al-Dīn.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZĀLĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad AL-ḤAIMĪ al-Kaukabānī, Shihāb al-Dīn.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Ḥasanī AL-ḤAMAWĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Ḥasan AL-KALĀBĀDHĪ, Abū Nəṣr.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm AL-THA'LABĪ al-Nisābūrī, Abū Ishāq.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ja'far AL-QUDŪRĪ al-Baghdādī, Abu 'l-Ḥusain.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad (Maḥmūd) AL-SĪWĀSĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn.
- Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Mālikī al-Anṣārī AL-QURṬUBĪ, Abu 'l-'Abbās.

- Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad AL-KUBRĀ al-Khiwaqī, Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Jamāl (Abu 'l-Jannāb).
- Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā b. Abī ḤAJALA al-Tilimsānī al-Ḥanbalī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. 'Abd al-Dā'im b. AL-SAMĪN al-Naḥwī al-Shāfi'i, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
- AL-AHWĀZĪ, Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Yazdād, 3603.
- AL-'AINĪ, Badr al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. Mūsā al-Ḥanafī, 3648.
- AL-AIYŪBĪ, 'Abd Allāh b. Ṣāliḥ b. Ismā'il, 3681 (1).
- AL-'ALAWĪ, 'Umar b. 'Alī al-Ḥanafī, 3735.
- 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasanī AL-SAMHŪDĪ al-Shāfi'i, Nūr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad b. Yūnus AL-ṢADAFĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Abī Bakr b. 'Abd al-Jalīl al-Farghānī AL-MARGHĪNĀNĪ al-Rishtānī, Burhān al-Dīn.
- 'Alī b. Abī Muḥammad b. Abī Sa'd b. al-Ḥasan AL-WĀSIṬĪ al-Diwānī, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid AL-BUKHĀRĪ al-Maqdisī, Fakhr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Jubbā'i AL-'ĀMILĪ AL-SHAHĪD AL-THĀNĪ, Zain al-Dīn.
- 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī AL-WĀḤIDĪ al-Nisābūrī, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Tāli al-Samūkī MUQTANĀ, Bahā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī Chalabī b. Imra'llāh Muḥammad Isrāfil QINĀLĪ-ZĀDA al-Ḥamīdī, Saif al-Dīn.
- 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. Hibat Allāh b. 'ASĀKĪR al-Dimashqī, Thiqaṭ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad AL-SAKHĀWĪ, 'Alam al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-JURJĀNĪ, al-Saiyid al-Sharif.
- 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. WAFĀ' al-Bakrī al-Shādhilī al-Iskandarī al-Wafā'i, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān b. HUṬAIL, Jamāl al-Dīn.
- 'Alī b. Mu'min b. Muḥammad b. 'UṢFŪR Farḥūn al-Ishbīlī al-Ḥaḍramī, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Shu'aib b. ḤAMĀMA al-Maghrībī, Sirāj al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Sulaimān AL-MARDĀWĪ al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisī, 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Sulṭān Muḥammad AL-QĀRĪ' AL-HARAWĪ.
- 'Alī b. 'Umar AL-QARAḤIṢĀRĪ.
- 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Qazwinī AL-KĀTĪBĪ, Najm al-Dīn.
- AL-'ĀMILĪ AL-SHAHĪD AL-THĀNĪ, Zain al-Dīn 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Jubbā'i, 3742 (1), 3742 (2), 3742 (3), 3742 (4), 3742 (5), 3742 (6), 3742 (7), 3742 (8), 3742 (9), 3742 (10), 3742 (11).
- AL-ANDARASFĀNĪ, Abu 'l-Karam Abd al-Salām b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-Ḥijjī al-Firdausī, 3528.
- AL-ĀQSARĀ'Ī, Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad, 3686 (2).
- AL-ASADĪ, Taqī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ma'rūf al-Raṣṣād, 3651.
- AL-ASTARĀBĀDĪ, Abū Ja'far Muḥammad al-Marwazī, 3525, 3594.
- AL-ASTARĀBĀDĪ, Raḍī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan, 3518 (1).
- AL-'AṬṬĀR, Abu 'l-'Alā' al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Hamadhānī, 3595.
- AUTOLYCUS, 3649 (4).
- AL-BĀBARTĪ, Akmal al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd al-Ḥanafī al-Dimashqī, 3663.
- AL-BAGHAWĪ, Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Aziz b. al-Marzubān al-Baghdādī, 3524 (2).
- AL-BAGHDĀDĪ, Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Zafar b. Aḥmad, 3570.
- AL-BAGHDĀDĪ, Majd al-Dīn Abū Sa'id Sharaf b. Mu'ayyad al-Ḥanafī, 3674 (3).
- AL-BAHŪTĪ, Manṣūr b. Yūnus b. Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn b. Ḥasan al-Ḥanbalī, 3657.
- AL-BAIḌĀWĪ, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū Sa'd (Abū Sa'id) 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad, 3529.
- AL-BAIḤAQĪ, Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. Mūsā al-Khusrau-jirdī, 3511 (3).
- AL-BAKRĪ, Jalāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Baqā' Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Shāfi'i, 3737.
- AL-BAKRĪ AL-ṢIDDĪQĪ, Muḥyi al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Muṣṭafā b. Kamāl al-Dīn b. 'Alī al-Khalwati al-Ḥanafī, 3563.

- AL-BA'LĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Faḥḥ b. Abi 'l-Faḍl al-Naḥwī al-Ḥanbalī, 3587.
- AL-BARZANJĪ, al-Saiyid Zain al-'Ābidīn b. Muḥammad, 3551 (1).
- AL-BIḤĀ'Ī, Burhān al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Shāfi'i, 3666 (1), 3666 (2), 3666 (3), 3666 (4), 3666 (5), 3666 (10).
- AL-BIRMĀWĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Dā'im b. Mūsā al-Nu'aimī al-'Asqalānī al-Shāfi'i, 3519 (6).
- AL-BUKHĀRĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm al-Ju'fi, 3519 (7).
- AL-BUKHĀRĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid al-Maqdisī, 3705.
- AL-BUKHĀRĪ, Iftikhār al-Dīn Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Rashīd, 3650.
- AL-BUKHĀRĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Mubārakshāh, 3566.
- BUSTĀN EFENDĪ, Musliḥ al-Dīn Muṣṭafā b. Pīr Muḥammad al-'Āidīnī, 3522.
- AL-DĀMAGHĀNĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad, 3578.
- AL-DAMĪRĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Mūsā, 3725, 3747.
- AL-DĀNĪ, Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. Sa'id b. 'Uthmān al-Muqri', 3653 (10).
- AL-DHAHABĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān b. Qāimāz al-Turkumānī al-Fāriqī al-Shāfi'i, 3703.
- AL-DIMASHQĪ, Abu 'l-Faḍl Ja'far b. 'Alī, 3534.
- AL-DĪNĀWARĪ, Abū Sa'id Naṣr b. Ya'qūb al-Qādirī, 3568.
- AL-FĀRĀBĪ, Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Ṭarkhān, 3714.
- AL-FARRĀ', Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. al-Faḍl b. Nazīf al-Miṣrī, 3726.
- AL-FĪRŪZĀBĀDĪ, Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Muḥammad al-Shīrāzī, 3740.
- AL-GHAZĀLĪ, Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad, 3682 (9), 3704.
- AL-GHAZĀLĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad, 3682 (2).
- AL-GHAZZĪ AL-'ĀMĪRĪ, Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Makārim Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Shāfi'i, 3708 (1), 3708 (2).
- Ḥabīb b. Aus ul-'Ī'ī, Abū TAMMĀM.
- AL-ḤADRĀWĪ, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥāshimī al-Makki, 3722.
- AL-ḤAIMĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Kaukabānī, 3520, 3540.
- ḤAKĪM-ZĀDA, Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ḥāmid b. 'Abd al-Qādir al-Baghdādī, 3743.
- AL-ḤALĀLĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn Yūsuf b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad, 3653 (11).
- AL-ḤALLĀQ, Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Badīr al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, 3551 (2).
- AL-ḤAMAWĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Ḥasanī, 3719.
- Ḥamza b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
- AL-HARAWĪ, Abū Ismā'il 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Anṣārī, 3715 (1).
- AL-ḤARĪRĪ, Abū Muḥammad al-Qāsim b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad, 3696 (6).
- al-Ḥārith b. Asad AL-MUḤĀSIBĪ al-Baṣrī al-'Anazī, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad AL-'AṬṬĀR al-Hamadhānī, Abu 'l-'Alā'.
- al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Yazdād AL-AHWĀZĪ, Abū 'Alī.
- al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-JAUHARĪ al-Shīrāzī al-Baghdādī, Abū Muḥammad.
- al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥasan b. AL-HAITHAM al-Baṣrī al-Miṣrī, Abū 'Alī.
- al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-'A'raj al-Qummi AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ, Nizām al-Dīn.
- al-Ḥasan b. al-Qāsim b. 'Abd Allāh AL-MURĀDĪ, Badr al-Dīn.
- AL-ḤAṢĪRĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāmid Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad, 3632, 3634.
- Hibat Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh b. SAIYID AL-KULL al-Qiftī, Bahā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- Hibat Allah b. Najm al-Dīn b. 'Abd al-Rahīm b. AL-BĀRIZĪ al-Juhanī al-Ḥamawī, Sharaf al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh b. SĪNĀ, Abū 'Alī.
- al-Ḥusain b. Ismā'il b. Muḥammad al-Ḍabbī al-Baghdādī AL-MAḤĀMILĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- al-Ḥusain b. Muḥammad AL-DĀMAGHĀNĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- AL-ḤUṢRĪ, Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Tamīm, 3709.

- IBN ABĪ DHARR, Abu 'l-Ḥasan, 3702.
- IBN ABĪ ḤAJALA, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā al-Tilimsānī al-Ḥanbalī, 3746.
- IBN ABĪ 'L-SHAKŪR, Muḥyi al-Dīn Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad al-Maghribī al-Andalusī al-Qurtubī, 3665.
- IBN ABĪ 'L-SURŪR, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. 'Alī al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī, 3666 (9).
- IBN 'AIYĀSH, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Muqri' al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, 3661 (3).
- IBN AL-ANṢĀRĪ, Zain al-Dīn Abū Yaḥyā Zakariyā' b. Muḥammad al-Sumaikī al-Shāfi'i, 3505.
- IBN 'ARABĪ, Muḥyi al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Ḥātimī al-Ṭā'i, 3527, 3643 (2), 3682 (10), 3682 (11), 3682 (12), 3682 (13), 3682 (14), 3692 (2).
- IBN 'ASĀKIR, Thiḡat al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. Hibat Allāh al-Dimashqī, 3739.
- IBN AL-ATHĪR, 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fida' Ismā'il b. Aḥmad b. Sa'id al-Shāfi'i, 3513.
- IBN AL-ATHĪR, Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Shaibānī al-Jazarī, 3580.
- IBN AL-BĀRIZĪ, Sharaf al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim Hibat Allāh b. Najm al-Dīn b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm al-Juhanī al-Ḥamawī, 3642.
- IBN AL-DAIBA', Wajih al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Shaibānī al-Zabīdī, 3749.
- IBN DURĀID, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, 3501 (3).
- IBN AL-FĀRID, Sharaf al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Umar b. 'Alī, 3643 (1).
- IBN ḤABĪB, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Izz Ṭāhir b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar al-Ḥanafī, 3572 (1).
- IBN AL-HAITHAM, Abū 'Alī al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥasan al-Baṣrī al-Miṣrī, 3652 (12).
- IBN ḤAJAR, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-'Asqalānī al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'i, 3559.
- IBN AL-ḤĀJIB, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. Abī Bakr, 3518 (3).
- IBN ḤAMĀMA, Sirāj al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Shu'aib al-Maghribī, 3741.
- IBN AL-ḤANBALĪ, Raḍī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Yūsuf al-Ḥalabī al-Raba'i al-Ṭādhifi al-Ḥanafī al-Qādiri, 3654.
- IBN AL-ḤARĪRĪ, Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṣidq Abū Bakr b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, 3562.
- IBN HUṬAIL, Jamāl al-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān, 3518 (2).
- IBN AL-'IRĀQĪ, Wali al-Dīn Abū Zur'a Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain al-Shāfi'i, 3581.
- IBN ISRĀ'ĪL, 'Abd al-Majid b. Naṣūḥ, 3660.
- IBN AL-JAUZĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad, 3536, 3553, 3564.
- IBN AL-JAZARĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Khair Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī al-Dimashqī al-Shirāzī, 3653 (1), 3653 (13), 3663 (14), 3661 (1), 3661 (2), 3661 (4), 3696 (4).
- IBN KAISĀN, Abu 'l-Ḥasan Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, 3538.
- IBN KAMMŪNA, 'Izz al-Daula Sa'd b. Manṣūr b. Abī Sa'd b. Ḥasan b. Hibat Allāh al-Isrā'ili, 3598.
- IBN KINĀN, Muḥammad b. 'Īsā b. Maḥmūd al-Ṣāliḥī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī, 3548 (1), 3548 (2), 3548 (3), 3548 (4), 3548 (5).
- IBN AL-MABRAD, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāsīn Yūsuf b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Dimashqī al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī, 3504 (1), 3504 (2).
- IBN AL-MALAK, Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Laṭif al-Kirmānī, 3611.
- IBN MANDAWAIH, Abū 'Alī Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Iṣfahānī, 3676 (4).
- IBN MĀZA, al-Ṣadr al-Shahīd Ḥusām al-Dīn 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Bukhārī, 3545.
- IBN AL-MUHALLABĪ, Zain al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Mīqāṭī, 3641.
- IBN MUḤAMMAD 'ALLĀN, Muḥammad 'Alī al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddiqī al-Shāfi'i, 3608, 3707.
- IBN AL-MULAQQIN, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Shāfi'i, 3729.

- IBN AL-MUNDHIR, Badr al-Dīn Abū Bakr al-Baitār, 3680.
- IBN AL-NAHḤĀS, Muhyī al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Dimashqī al-Dimyāṭī, 3596.
- IBN NUJAIM, Zain (Sirāj) al-Dīn (al-Ābidīn) 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm al-Miṣrī al-Ḥanafī, 3512.
- IBN NUQṬA, Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ghanī b. Abī Bakr al-Baghdādī, 3605.
- IBN QĀDĪ MINYĀS, Maḥmūd, 3604.
- IBN QĀDĪ SHUHBA, Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Asadī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, 3713.
- IBN QAIYIM AL-JAUZĪYA, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Aiyūb al-Zara'i al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanbalī, 3542, 3627.
- IBN QAIYIM AL-SHIBLĪYA, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Shibli al-Ḥanafī, 3544.
- IBN QUDĀMA, Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisī, 3521.
- IBN QUDĀMA, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj 'Abd al-Rahmān b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī, 3517, 3539, 3554.
- IBN QURQMĀS, Nāṣir al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh, 3716.
- IBN QURQŪL, Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm b. Bādīs al-Ḥamzī, 3561.
- IBN QUṬLŪBUGHĀ, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl al-Qāsim b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥanafī al-Sūdūnī, 3572 (2), 3572 (3), 3724.
- IBN AL-RAF'A, Najm al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Miṣrī al-Shāfi'i, 3555.
- IBN AL-SĀ'ĀTĪ, Muẓaffar al-Dīn Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Baghdādī al-Ba'labakkī, 3647.
- IBN ṢADR AL-DĪN, 'Abd al-Rahmān, 3575.
- IBN SAIYID AL-KULL, Bahā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim Hibat Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh al-Qiftī, 3699.
- IBN AL-SAMĪN, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. 'Abd al-Dā'im al-Nahwī al-Shāfi'i, 3701.
- IBN SHABĪB, Najm al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān al-Ḥarrānī al-Ḥanbalī, 3541.
- IBN SHAQDHA, 'Abd al-Rahīm b. Muṣṭafā b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad, 3706.
- IBN AL-SHIHĀBĪ, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī, 3526.
- IBN AL-SHIHNA, Sarī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt 'Abd al-Barr b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ḥalabī al-Ḥanafī, 3734.
- IBN SĪMAK, Ya'ish b. Ibrāhīm b. Yūsuf al-Umawī al-Andalusi, 3532.
- IBN SĪNĀ, Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh, 3653 (9), 3676 (1), 3676 (3), 3682 (5).
- IBN TAIMĪYA, Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥalim b. 'Abd al-Salām al-Ḥarrānī al-Ḥanbalī, 3510, 3519 (4), 3537 (1), 3537 (2), 3537 (3), 3537 (4), 3537 (5), 3537 (6), 3537 (7), 3653 (3), 3683.
- IBN TAMJĪD, Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm, 3686 (1).
- IBN 'UṢFŪR, Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Mu'min b. Muḥammad b. Farḥūn al-Ishbili al-Ḥaḍramī, 3589.
- IBN WAFĀ', Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Bakrī al-Shādhilī al-Iskandarī al-Wafā'i, 3692 (1).
- IBN AL-WARDĪ, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Muẓaffar al-Bakrī al-Ḥalabī, 3505.
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Tamīm AL-ḤUṢRĪ, Abū Ishāq.
- IBRĀHĪM b. Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. Ḥasan al-Āqsarā'i al-Ḥanafī AL-SHĀDHILĪ al-Mawāhibī, Burhān al-Dīn.
- IBRĀHĪM AL-SHĀDHILĪ, b. Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. Ḥasan al-Āqsarā'i al-Ḥanafī al-Mawāhibī, Burhān al-Dīn, 3503 (2).
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar AL-BIQA'Ī al-Shāfi'i, Burhān al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- Ibrāhīm b. Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm b. Bādīs b. al-Qā'id b. QURQUL al-Ḥamzī, Abū Ishāq.
- AL-ILĀHĪ, Aḥmad al-'Aṭṭārī al-Nisābūrī, 3718.
- Ilyās b. Ibrāhīm AL-YAHŪDĪ al-Ispānī.
- AL-'IRĀQĪ, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Rahīm b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Rahmān al-Kurdī, 3612, 3748.
- AL-IṢBAHĀNĪ, Abū Manṣūr Mu'ammār b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ziyād, 3682 (3).
- AL-IṢBAHĀNĪ, Qiwwām al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim Ismā'il b. Muḥammad b. al-Faḍl al-Taimī al-Ḥāfiẓ, 3672.

- AL-İSFAHĀNĪ, Abū Nu'aim Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Ishāq, 3524 (3).
- AL-İSFAHBADĪ, Tāj al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd b. Jibrā'il b. Muḥammad b. Mīrshāh al-Ardabili, 3621.
- Ishāq b. Abī Bakr al-Ḥanafī AL-WALWĀLIJĪ, Zāhir al-Dīn Abu 'l-Makārim.
- Ismā'il b. Aḥmad b. Sa'id b. AL-ATHĪR al-Shāfi'i, 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā'.
- Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm b. TAMJĪD.
- Ismā'il b. Muḥammad b. al-Faḍl al-Taimī al-Ḥāfiẓ AL-İSBAHĀNĪ, Qiwwām al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- AL-ISNAWĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-Qurashī al-Umawī al-Shāfi'i, 3745 (1), 3745 (2).
- Ja'far b. 'Alī AL-DIMASHQĪ, Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- Jamāl al-Dīn b. Shams al-Dīn AL-KHWĀRIZMĪ.
- Jamshīd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd AL-KĀSHĪ, Ghiyāth al-Dīn.
- AL-JĀRABIRDĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm, 3629.
- AL-JAUHARĪ, Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Shīrāzī al-Baghdādī, 3524 (1).
- AL-JUNDĪ, Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd b. Qāsim al-Andalusī, 3609.
- AL-JURJĀNĪ, al-Saiyid al-Sharif 'Alī b. Muḥammad, 3584.
- KA'B b. ZUHAIR, 3501 (2).
- AL-KĀFIYAJĪ, Muḥyi al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Muḥyawī al-Barghamī, 3519 (1), 3519 (2), 3519 (3), 3666 (6), 3666 (7).
- AL-KĀKĪ, Qiwwām al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Khujandī al-Sinjārī, 3615.
- AL-KALĀBĀDHĪ, Abū Naṣr Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Ḥasan, 3573.
- AL-KARMĪ, Zain al-Dīn Mar'i b. Yūsuf b. Abī Bakr b. Aḥmad al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī, 3721.
- AL-KĀSHĀNĪ, 'Alā' al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Mas'ūd b. Aḥmad, 3638.
- AL-KĀSHĀNĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn 'Abd al-Razzāq b. Aḥmad, 3682 (5), 3682 (6), 3682 (15), 3682 (16), 3715.
- AL-KĀSHĪ, 'Abd al-Wahhāb, 3577 (3).
- AL-KĀSHĪ, Ghiyāth al-Dīn Jamshīd b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd, 3640 (2).
- AL-KĀTIBĪ, Najm al-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Qazwīnī, 3577 (1), 3582.
- AL-KHAIḌARĪ, Quṭb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Khair Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Khaiḍir al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, 3732.
- AL-KHAṬĪB AL-BAGHDĀDĪ, Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Thābit, 3508.
- AL-KHWĀRIZMĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn b. Shams al-Dīn, 3639.
- AL-KHWĀRIZMĪ, Muḥhir al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad b. al-'Abbās b. Arsalān al-'Abbāsī al-Shāfi'i, 3506.
- AL-KIRMĀNĪ, Abū Manṣūr Muḥammad b. Mukarram b. Sha'bān al-Ḥanafī, 3662.
- AL-KUBRĀ, Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Jamāl (Abu 'l-Jannāb) Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad al-Khiwaqī, 3666 (11), 3671, 3682 (7).
- AL-LAKHMĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Hishām al-Şūfi, 3579.
- AL-MAḤĀMILĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Ismā'il b. Muḥammad al-Ḍabbī al-Baghdādī, 3524 (4).
- AL-MAḤBŪBĪ, Şadr al-Sharī'a al-Thānī 'Ubaid Allāh b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd b. Şadr al-Sharī'a al-Bukhārī al-Ḥanafī, 3574.
- AL-MAHDĀWĪ, Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Ammār al-Muqri', 3653 (8).
- Maḥmūd b. Abī Bakr AL-URMAWĪ, Sirāj al-Dīn Abu 'l-Thana'.
- Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad AL-ḤAŞĪRĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāmid.
- Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. Mūsā AL-'AINĪ al-Ḥanafī, Badr al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd AL-SHĪRĀZĪ, Quṭb al-Dīn.
- Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad b. al-'Abbās b. Arsalān al-'Abbāsī AL-KHWĀRIZMĪ al-Shāfi'i, Muḥhir al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- Maḥmūd b. QĀDĪ MINYĀS.
- Maḥmūd b. 'Umar AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ, Abu 'l-Qāsim.

- Makî b. Hammûsh b. Mukhtâr AL-QAISÎ, Abû Muḥammad.
- AL-MAKKÎ, Abû Talib Muḥammad b. 'Alî b. 'Atiya al-Ḥārithî, 3698.
- AL-MAKKÛDÎ, Abû Zaid 'Abd al-Raḥmân b. 'Alî b. Şalih al-Muṭarrizî, 3696 (5).
- Manşûr b. Yûnus b. Şalah al-Dîn b. Ḥasan AL-BAHÛTÎ al-Ḥanbalî.
- AL-MAQDISÎ, Diyâ' al-Dîn Abû 'Abd Allâh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wâhid b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmân al-Ḥanbalî, 3524 (5).
- AL-MARDÂWÎ, 'Alâ' al-Dîn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alî b. Sulaimân al-Ḥanbalî al-Maqdisî, 3550.
- AL-MARCHINÂNÎ, Burhân al-Dîn 'Alî b. Abî Bakr b. 'Abd al-Jalil al-Farghânî al-Rishtânî, 3619, 3633.
- Mar'î b. Yûsuf b. Abî Bakr b. Aḥmad AL-KARMÎ al-Maqdisî al-Ḥanbalî, Zain al-Dîn.
- AL-MÂRIDÎNÎ, Najm al-Dîn Muḥammad b. Qaişar b. 'Abd Allâh al-Naḥwî al-Baghdâdî, 3653 (4).
- Mas'ûd b. 'Umar AL-TAFTAZÂNÎ, Sa'd al-Dîn.
- AL-MAUSILÎ, Muḥammad b. 'Alî b. Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm al-Mâlikî, 3666 (8).
- AL-MAUSILÎ, Taqî al-Dîn Abû Bakr b. 'Alî b. 'Abd Allâh al-Shaibânî al-Şûfî, 3519 (5), 3519 (8).
- AL-MÂZINÎ, Abû Ḥamid (Abû 'Abd Allâh) Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥîm ('Abd al-Raḥmân) b. Sulaimân al-Qaisî al-Andalusî, 3630 (1).
- al-Miqdâd b. 'Abd Allâh b. Muḥammad AL-SUYÛRÎ al-Asadî al-Ḥillî.
- Mu'ammâr b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ziyâd AL-IŞBAHÂNÎ, Abû Manşûr.
- al-Mubârak b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. AL-ATHÎR al-Shaibânî al-Jazari, Majd al-Dîn Abu 'l-Sa'âdat.
- AL-MUFID, Abû 'Abd Allâh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Nu'mân b. al-Mu'allim al-'Ukbarî al-'Arabî al-Ḥārithî al-Baghdâdî, 3700.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Dâ'im b. Mûsâ al-Nu'aimî al-'Asqalânî AL-BIRMÂWÎ al-Shâfi'i, Shams al-Dîn Abû 'Abd Allâh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ghanî b. Abî Bakr b. NUQTÂ al-Baghdâdî.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ḥamid b. 'Abd al-Qâdir ḤAKÎM-ZÂDA al-Baghdâdî.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allâh b. QAIYIM AL-SHIBLÎYA al-Shibli al-Ḥanafî, Badr al-Dîn Abû 'Abd Allâh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allâh b. QURQMÂS, Nâsir al-Dîn.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Laṭîf b. AL-MALAK al-Kirmânî.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥîm ('Abd al-Raḥmân) b. Sulaimân AL-MÂZINÎ al-Qaisî al-Andalusî, Abû Ḥamid (Abû 'Abd Allâh).
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmân b. 'Abd Allâh b. al-Ḥusain AL-'UKBARÎ.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmân b. Aḥmad AL-BAKRÎ al-Shâfi'i, Jalâl al-Dîn Abu 'l-Baqâ'.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmân b. Muḥammad AL-SAKHÂWÎ al-Shâfi'i, Shams al-Dîn Abu 'l-Khair.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wâhid b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmân AL-MAQDISÎ al-Ḥanbalî, Diyâ' al-Dîn Abû 'Abd Allâh.
- Muḥammad b. Abî Bakr b. Aiyûb b. QAIYIM AL-JAUZIYA al-Zara'i al-Dimashqî al-Ḥanbalî, Shams al-Dîn Abû 'Abd Allâh.
- Muḥammad b. Abî 'l-Faṭḥ b. Abî 'l-Faḍl AL-BA'LÎ al-Naḥwî al-Ḥanbalî, Shams al-Dîn.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abî Bakr b. Farḥ AL-QURTUBÎ al-Anşârî, Shams al-Dîn.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Alî b. AL-SHIHÂBÎ.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Hishâm AL-LAKHMÎ al-Şûfî, Abû 'Abd Allâh.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. KAISÂN, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-SAMARQANDÎ al-Ḥanafî, 'Alâ' al-Dîn Abû Bakr.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-SARAKHSÎ, Shams al-A'imma Abû Bakr.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-ṬĀLAWÎ al-Sha'mî.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Umar AL-SĀLIMÎ, Abû 'Abd Allâh.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Uthmân b. Qaimâz AL-DHAHABÎ al-Turkumânî al-Fâriqî al-Shâfi'i, Shams al-Dîn Abû 'Abd Allâh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alî b. 'Atiya AL-MAKKÎ al-Ḥārithî, Abû Talib.

- Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ḥakīm AL-TIRMIDHĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad 'Alī b. MUḤAMMAD 'ALLĀN al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddīqī al-Shāfi'ī.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'ARABĪ al-Ḥātimī al-Ṭā'i, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm AL-MAUṢILĪ al-Mālikī.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī SIPĀHĪ-ZĀDA al-Brūsawī.
- MUḤAMMAD AMĪN b. 'Abd Allāh al-Aiyūbī, 3681 (2).
- Muḥammad b. As'ad al-Tamīmī al-Yamanī AL-TUSTARĪ al-Ḥanafī, Badr al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Bahādūr b. 'Abd Allāh al-Turkī al-Miṣrī AL-ZARKASHĪ, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Ashraf al-Ḥusainī AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. al-Faḍl b. Naẓīf AL-FARRĀ' al-Miṣrī.
- Muḥammad b. Farāmurz b. 'Alī MULLĀ KHUSRAU al-Ṭarasūsī.
- Muḥammad b. Ḥasan AL-ASTARĀBĀDĪ, Raḍī al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. DURĀID, Abū Bakr.
- Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-URMAWĪ, Tāj al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍā'il.
- Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. 'Alī b. ABI 'L-SURŪR al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Yūsuf b. AL-ḤANBALĪ al-Ḥalabī al-Rabā'i al-Tādhifī al-Ḥanafī al-Qādirī, Raḍī al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. 'Isā b. Maḥmūd b. KINĀN al-Ṣāliḥī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī.
- Muḥammad b. 'Isā b. Muḥammad b. Saura b. Mūsā AL-TIRMIDHĪ, Abū 'Isā.
- Muḥammad b. Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm AL-BUKHĀRĪ al-Ju'fi, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd AL-BĀBARTĪ al-Ḥanafī al-Dimashqī, Akmal al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd AL-SHAHRAZŪRĪ, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Ma'rūf AL-ASADĪ al-Raṣṣād, Taqī al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad al-Marwazī AL-ASTARĀBĀDĪ, Abū Ja'far.
- Muḥammad b. Mubārakshāh AL-BUKHĀRĪ, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Khaiḍir AL-KHAIḌARĪ al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī, Quṭb al-Dīn Abū 'l-Khair.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Rashīd AL-SAJĀWANDĪ, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ṭāhir.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-KĀKĪ al-Khujandī al-Sinjārī, Qiwām al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ al-Fākihānī al-Shāfi'ī, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-ĀQSARĀ'Ī, Jamāl al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZĀLĪ, Abū Ḥamid.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-Ṭūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn Abū Ja'far.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-GHAZZĪ AL-'ĀMIRĪ, Najm al-Dīn Abū 'l-Makārim.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. AL-JAZARĪ al-Qurashī al-Dimashqī al-Shirāzī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'l-Khair.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Nu'mān b. al-Mu'allim AL-MUFĪD al-'Ukbarī al-'Arabī al-Ḥārithī al-Baghdādī, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Rāzī AL-TAḤTĀNĪ, Quṭb al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Ṭarkhān AL-FĀRĀBĪ, Abū Naṣr.
- Muḥammad b. Mukarram b. Sha'bān AL-KĪRMĀNĪ al-Ḥanafī, Abū Maṣṣūr.
- Muḥammad b. Mūsā AL-DAMĪRĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Mūsā b. al-Nu'mān al-Fāsi AL-MUZĀLĪ al-Ishbili al-Hintātī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Muṣṭafā AL-WĀNQUĪ.
- Muḥammad b. Qaiṣar b. 'Abd Allāh al-Naḥwī al-Baghdādī AL-MĀRIDĀNĪ, Najm al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad Sa'id b. 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain al-Dūrī al-Baghdādī AL-SUWAIDĪ al-Shāfi'ī, Muḥadhdhib al-Dīn Abū 'l-Kamāl.
- Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Muḥyawī AL-

- KĀFIYAJĪ al-Barghamī, Muḥyi al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥa b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī AL-'ADAWĪ al-Naṣībī al-Ḥalabī, Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Sālīm.
- Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Khaṭīb AL-RĀZĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad al-Ūrlawī AL-RŪMĪ.
- Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Muḥammad al-Shirāzī AL-FĪRŪZĀBĀDĪ, Majd al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ṭāhir.
- Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī al-Gharnāṭī al-Jaiyānī, Athīr al-Dīn ABŪ ḤAIYĀN.
- AL-MUḤĀSIBĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥārith b. Asad al-Baṣrī al-'Anazī, 3597.
- MULLĀ KHUSRAU, Muḥammad b. Farāmurzb. 'Alī al-Ṭarasūsī, 3710.
- AL-MUNĀWĪ, 'Abd al-Ra'ūf b. Ṭāj al-'Ārifin b. 'Alī al-Ḥaddādī al-Shāfi'i, 3626.
- AL-MUQRI', Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 3367.
- MUQTANĀ, Bahā' al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Ṭālī al-Samūkī, 3675 (7).
- AL-MURĀDĪ, Badr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. al-Qāsim b. 'Abd Allāh, 3653 (5), 3653 (7).
- Mūsā b. Muḥammad QĀDĪ-ZĀDA al-Rūmī.
- Muṣṭafā b. Kamāl al-Dīn b. 'Alī AL-BAKRĪ AL-ŞIDDĪQĪ al-Khalwatī al-Ḥanafī, Muḥyi al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- Muṣṭafā b. Pīr Muḥammad BUSTĀN EFENDĪ al-Āidīnī, Muşliḥ al-Dīn.
- Muṣṭafā b. Zakariyā' b. Aidughmish AL-QARAMĀNĪ.
- AL-MUṬARRIZĪ, Abū 'l-Faṭḥ Nāşir b. 'Abd al-Saiyid, 3585.
- AL-MUZĀLĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Mūsā b. al-Nu'mān al-Fāsi al-Ishbili al-Hintātī.
- AL-NASAFĪ, Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Abū 'l-Barakāt 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad, 3601.
- Nāşir b. 'Abd al-Saiyid AL-MUṬARRIZĪ, Abū 'l-Faṭḥ.
- Naşr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Abū 'l-Laith.
- Naşr b. Ya'qūb AL-DĪNĀWARĪ al-Qādirī, Abū Sa'id.
- AL-NILĪ, 3631.
- AL-NISĀBŪRĪ, Nizām al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-'A'raj al-Qummi, 3565, 3685.
- AL-NU'AIMĪ, Muḥyi al-Dīn Abū 'l-Mafākhīr 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Shāfi'i, 3696 (1).
- NŪḤ EFENDĪ b. Muṣṭafā al-Ḥanafī al-Rūmī al-Mişrī, 3622, 3623.
- PTOLEMY, 3637.
- QĀDĪ-ZĀDA, Mūsā b. Muḥammad al-Rūmī, 3649 (2), 3649 (5).
- QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN, Ḥamza b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad, 3675 (1), 3675 (2), 3675 (8), 3675 (9), 3675 (10), 3675 (11), 3675 (12), 3675 (13), 3675 (14).
- AL-QAISĪ, Abū Muḥammad Makī b. Ḥammūsh b. Mukhtār, 3560, 3653 (12).
- AL-QARAḤIŞĀRĪ, 'Alī b. 'Umar, 3590.
- AL-QARAMĀNĪ, Muṣṭafā b. Zakariyā' b. Aidughmish, 3552, 3616.
- AL-QĀRĪ' AL-HARAWĪ, 'Alī b. Sultān Muḥammad, 3568.
- al-Qāsim b. 'Abd Allāh b. QUṬLŪBUGHĀ al-Ḥanafī al-Sūdūnī, Zain al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍl.
- al-Qāsim b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-ḤARĪRĪ, Abū Muḥammad.
- AL-QAZWĪNĪ, Abū Ja'far 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Shāfi'i, 3682 (1).
- AL-QAZWĪNĪ, Raḍī al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ismā'il b. Yūsuf al-Ṭāliqānī al-Shāfi'i al-Şūfi al-Wā'iẓ, 3557 (2).
- QINĀLĪ-ZĀDA, Saif al-Dīn 'Alī Chalabī b. Imra'llāh Muḥammad Isrāfil al-Ḥamīdī, 3572 (4).
- QUDĀMA b. Ja'far al-Kātib al-Baghdādī, Abū Ja'far [attr.], 3658.
- AL-QUDŪRĪ, Abū 'l-Ḥusain Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ja'far al-Baghdādī, 3523, 3571.
- AL-QURTUBĪ, Abū 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Mālikī al-Anşārī, 3592.
- AL-QURTUBĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Faḥḥ al-Anşārī, 3607.
- AL-QUSHAIRĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Karīm b. Hawāzin b. 'Abd al-Malik, 3613.
- AL-RAFFĀ', al-Sarī b. Aḥmad b. al-Sarī al-Mauşilī, 3535.
- AL-RĀFI'Ī, Abū 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad al-Qazwīnī, 3556.
- Ramaḍān b. Mūsā AL-'UṬAIFI.

- AL-RAS'ANĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn 'Abd al-Razzāq b. Rizq Allāh b. Abi 'l-Haijā' al-Ḥanbalī, 3696 (2).
- AL-RĀZĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Khaṭīb, 3576, 3593, 3750.
- AL-RŪMĪ, Muḥammad al-Ūrlawī, 3676 (5).
- AL-ŞĀBŪNĪ, Nūr al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd al-Bukhārī, 3599.
- Sa'd b. Maṣṣūr b. Abī Sa'd b. Ḥasan b. Hibat Allāh b. KAMMŪNA al-Isrā'īlī, 'Izz al-Daula.
- AL-ŞADAFĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad b. Yūnus, 3673.
- AL-SAJĀWANDĪ, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ṭāhir Mūḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Rashīd, 3511 (2).
- AL-SAKHĀWĪ, 'Alam al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Şamad, 3696 (3).
- AL-SAKHĀWĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Khair Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Shāfi'ī, 3664 (1), 3664 (2), 3664 (3).
- AL-SĀLIMĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Umar, 3711.
- AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Abu 'l-Laith Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm, 3668, 3674 (2), 3688, 3717.
- AL-SAMARQANDĪ, 'Alā' al-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥanafī, 3618.
- AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ashraf al-Ḥusainī, 3620.
- AL-SAMHŪDĪ, Nūr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasanī al-Shāfi'ī, 3624.
- AL-SAMNĀNĪ, 'Alā' al-Daula Abu 'l-Makārim Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bayābānakī, 3543.
- AL-SARAKHSI, Shams al-A'imma Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, 3659.
- al-Sarīb. Aḥmad b. al-Sarī AL-RAFFĀ' al-Mauṣilī.
- AL-SHĀDHILĪ, 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Mālikī al-Mu'adhhdhin, 3678.
- AL-SHAHRAZŪRĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd, 3644.
- AL-SHANFARĀ al-Azdī, 3501 (1).
- Sharaf b. Mu'ayyad al-Ḥanafī AL-BAGHDĀDĪ, Majd al-Dīn Abū Sa'id.
- AL-SHINSHAURĪ, 'Abd Allāh b. Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Shāfi'ī al-Faraḍī, 3723.
- AL-SHĪRĀZĪ, Quṭb al-Dīn Maḥmūd b. Mas'ūd, 3588, 3628, 3682 (4), 3728.
- Shu'aib b. al-Ḥasan al-Maghribī al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Tilimsānī, ABŪ MĀDYAN.
- SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Fākihānī al-Shāfi'ī, 3511 (1).
- AL-SIJAZĪ, Abū Sa'id Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Jalīl, 3652 (1), 3652 (2), 3652 (3), 3652 (4), 3652 (5), 3652 (6), 3652 (7), 3652 (8), 3652 (9), 3652 (10), 3652 (11).
- AL-SIJISTĀNĪ, Abū Bakr 'Abd Allāh b. Sulaimān b. Abī Dāwud, 3586.
- SIPĀHĪ-ZĀDA, Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Brūsawī, 3720.
- AL-SĪWĀSĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad (Maḥmūd), 3646.
- AL-SUHRAWARDĪ, Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Abu l-Najib 'Abd al-Qāhir b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad, 3674 (4).
- AL-SUHRAWARDĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh, 3674 (1).
- Sulaimān b. 'Alī AL-TILIMSĀNĪ, 'Afif al-Dīn.
- AL-SUWAIDĪ, Muhadhhdhib al-Dīn Abu 'l-Kamāl Muḥammad Sa'id b. 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain al-Dūrī al-Baghdādī al-Shāfi'ī, 3551 (3).
- AL-SUYŪRĪ, al-Miqdād b. Jalāl al-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Asadī al-Ḥillī, 3727.
- AL-SUYŪṬĪ, Jalāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad al-Khuḍairī al-Shāfi'ī, 3514, 3515, 3533.
- AL-TAFTAZĀNĪ, Sa'd al-Dīn Mas'ūd b. 'Umar, 3679, 3691.
- Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Rashīd AL-BUKHĀRĪ, Iftikhār al-Dīn.
- Ṭāhir b. al-Ḥaṣan b. 'Umar b. ḤABĪB al-Ḥanafī, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Izz.
- AL-TAḤṬĀNĪ, Quṭb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Rāzī, 3606, 3686 (3).
- AL-ṬĀLAWĪ, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Sha'mī, 3656.
- AL-TAMĪMĪ, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Ḥātim b. Idrīs al-Ḥanzalī al-Rāzī, 3516.

- AL-THA'ALIBĪ, Abū Maṣū'ir 'Abd al-Malik b. Muḥammad b. Ismā'il al-Nisābūrī, 3549.
- AL-THA'LABĪ, Abū Ishāq Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Nisābūrī, 3617.
- THEODOSIUS, 3649 (3).
- AL-TIBRĪZĪ, Abū Zakariyā' Yaḥyā b. 'Alī al-Khaṭīb, 3501 (2).
- AL-TILIMSĀNĪ, 'Afif al-Dīn Sulaimān b. 'Alī, 3645.
- AL-TIRMIDHĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ḥakīm, 3557 (1).
- AL-TIRMIDHĪ, Abū 'Isā Muḥammad b. 'Isā b. Muḥammad b. Saura b. Mūsā, 3558.
- AL-TŪSĪ, Naṣīr al-Dīn Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, 3637, 3640 (1), 3649 (1), 3649 (3), 3649 (4).
- AL-TUSTARĪ, Badr al-Dīn Muḥammad b. As'ad al-Tamīmī al-Yamanī al-Ḥanafī, 3690.
- 'Ubaid Allāh b. Mas'ūd b. Maḥmūd b. Ṣadr al-Sharī'a AL-MAḤBŪBĪ al-Bukhārī al-Ḥanafī, Ṣadr al-Sharī'a al-Thānī.
- AL-'UKBARĪ, Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain, 3669.
- 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. MĀZA al-Bukhārī, al-Ṣadr al-Shahīd Ḥusām al-Dīn.
- 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-QAZWĪNĪ al-Shāfi'i, Abū Ja'far.
- 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. AL-MULAQQIN al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Shāfi'i, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥaṣṣ.
- 'Umar b. 'Alī AL-'ALAWĪ al-Ḥanafī.
- 'Umar b. 'Alī b. AL-FĀRID, Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm b. NUJAIM al-Miṣrī al-Ḥanafī, Zain (Sirāj) al-Dīn (al-'Ābidīn).
- 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh AL-SUHRAWARDĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- 'Umar b. Muẓaffar b. AL-WARDĪ al-Bakrī al-Ḥalabī, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥaṣṣ.
- 'Umar b. Zafar b. Aḥmad AL-BAGHDĀDĪ, Abū Ḥaṣṣ.
- AL-URMAWĪ, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū 'l-Thana' Maḥmūd b. Abī Bakr, 3577 (2), 3583.
- AL-URMAWĪ, Tāj al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍā'il Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, 3687.
- AL-USHNUHĪ, Abū 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-'Azīz, 3693.
- AL-'UṬĀIFĪ, Ramaḍān b. Mūsā, 3694.
- 'Uthmān b. Abī Bakr b. AL-ḤĀJIB, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Amr.
- 'Uthmān b. Sa'id b. 'Uthmān al-Muqri' AL-DĀNĪ, Abū 'Amr.
- AL-WAFĀ'Ī, 'Izz al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍā'il 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad, 3684.
- WAḤDĪ b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Faraḍī, 3591.
- AL-WĀḤIDĪ, Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Nisābūrī, 3731, 3733, 3736.
- AL-WALWĀLIJĪ, Zahir al-Dīn Abū 'l-Makārim Ishāq b. Abī Bakr al-Ḥanafī, 3670.
- AL-WĀNQULĪ, Muḥammad b. Muṣṭafā, 3667.
- AL-WĀSITĪ, Abū Bakr, 3697.
- AL-WĀSITĪ, Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Abī Muḥammad b. Abī Sa'd b. al-Ḥasan al-Dīwānī, 3695.
- AL-YAHŪDĪ, Ilyās b. Ibrāhīm al-Ispānī, 3676 (6).
- Yaḥyā b. 'Abd al-Mu'tī b. 'Abd al-Nūr AL-ZAWĀWĪ al-Maghribī al-Jazā'irī, Abū Zakariyā'.
- Yaḥyā b. 'Alī al-Khaṭīb AL-TIBRĪZĪ, Abū Zakariyā'.
- Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad b. ABI 'L-SHAKŪR al-Maghribī al-Andalusī al-Qurtubī, Muḥyī al-Dīn.
- Ya'ish b. Ibrāhīm b. Yūsuf b. SĪMAK al-Umawī al-Andalusī.
- Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-ḤALĀLĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn.
- Yūsuf b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad b. AL-MABRAD al-Dimashqī al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Maḥāsin.
- Zain al-'Ābidīn b. Muḥammad AL-BARZANJĪ, al-Saiyid.
- Zakariyā' b. Muḥammad b. AL-ANṢĀRĪ al-Sumaikī al-Shāfi'i, Zain al-Dīn Abū Yaḥyā.
- AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim Maḥmūd b. 'Umar, 3600, 3636.
- AL-ZANJĀNĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍā'il 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Khazrajī, 3610.

- AL-ZANKALŪNĪ, Majd al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Ismā'il b. 'Abd al-'Azīz, 3547.
- AL-ZARKASHĪ, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Bahādur b. 'Abd Allāh al-Turki al-Miṣri, 3531.
- AL-ZAWĀWĪ, Abū Zakariyā' Yahyā b. 'Abd al-Mu'ṭi b. 'Abd al-Nūr al-Maghribī al-Jazā'iri, 3696 (7).
- ZUHAIR b. Abī Sulmā Rabi'a b. Rabaḥ al-Muzani, 3507.

INDEX OF TITLES

- al-'Abādila* by Ibn 'Arabī, 3643 (2).
Ādāb al-murīdīn by al-Suhrawardī, 3674 (4).
al-'Aḍudīya by al-Ījī, see *Hāshiya 'ala 'l-'Aḍudīya*.
Adwār al-anwār by Ibn Abi 'l-Shakūr, 3665.
'Ain al-ḥayāt by al-Kubrā, 3671.
'Ajā'ib al-makhlūqāt by al-Māzinī, 3630 (1).
Ajwiba masā'il by al-'Āmili, 3742 (11).
al-Alfiya fī uṣūl al-ḥadīth by al-'Irāqī, see *Fath al-Mughīth bi-sharḥ Alfiyat 'ilm al-ḥadīth*.
Alqāb al-badī' by al-Zawāwi, 3696 (7).
Amālī al-Maḥāmili by al-Maḥāmili, 3524 (4).
al-Anbā' al-mustaḥaba fī faḍā'il al-Ṣaḥāba wa'l-qarāba by Ibn Saiyid al-Kull, 3699.
Asbāb al-nuzūl by al-Wāhidī, 3733.
al-Ashbāh wa'l-nazā'ir by Ibn Nuja'im, 3512.
al-Ashbāh wa'l-nazā'ir by al-Suyūṭī, 3533.
Ashkāl al-ta'sīs by al-Samarqandī, see *Sharḥ Ashkāl al-ta'sīs*.
Asmā' ḥuffāẓ al-Saḥīḥ lil-Bukhārī by al-Kalābādhi, 3573.
al-'Awwārif sharḥ al-Ṣaḥā'if by al-Samarqandī, 3620.
Badā'i' al-ṣanā'i' fī tartīb al-Sharā'i' by al-Kāshānī, 3638.
Badī' al-nizām by Ibn al-Sā'atī, 3647.
Badw al-tauḥīd li-da'wat al-ḥaqq by Muqtanā, 3675 (7).
Bahjat al-nāzirīn wa-āyāt al-mustadillīn by al-Karmī, 3721.
al-Bahjat al-Wardīya by Ibn al-Wardī, see *al-Ghurar al-bahiya fī sharḥ al-Bahjat al-Wardīya*.
al-Bā'ith 'alā inkār al-bida' wa'l-ḥawādith by Abū Shāma, 3502 (3).
Barāhīn kitāb Uqlidis by al-Sijazī, 3652 (2).
Bayān al-sabab al-mūjib li-'khtilāf al-qirā'āt wa-kathrat al-turuq wa'l-riwāyāt by al-Mahdawi, 3653 (8).
Bayān al-turuq al-ma'khūdhā min al-'immat al-qurrā' by al-Aiyūbī, 3681 (1).
al-Bidāya min al-Kifāya by al-Ṣabūnī, 3599.
Bidāyat al-mubtadi' by al-Marghinānī, see *al-Hidāya*.
Bidāyat al-mubtadi' by al-Marghinānī, see *Kifāyat al-muntahī*.
Bughyat al-mustafid fī akhbār madīna Zabīd by Ibn al-Daiba', 3749.
al-Buldāniyāt by al-Sakhāwī, 3664 (1).
al-Burhān fī wujūh al-bayān attr. to Qudāma, 3658.
Daqā'iq al-akhbār by al-Samarqandī, 3674 (2).
Dīwān Abī Tammām by Abū Tammām, see *Muntaqā min shi'r Abī Tammām al-Ṭā'i*.
Dīwān al-fath al-fā'id wa'l-sirr al-ghāmiḍ by Ibn al-Shihābī, 3526.
Dīwān Ibn al-Fārid by Ibn al-Fārid, 3643 (1).
Dīwān Ibrāhīm al-Shādhilī by Ibrāhīm al-Shādhilī, 3503 (2).
Dīwān al-Raffā' by al-Raffā', 3535.
Dīwān al-ṣabāba by Ibn Abi Ḥajala, 3746.
Dīwān al-'Uṭāifi, by al-'Uṭāifi, 3694.
Dīwān Zuhair by Zuhair, 3507.
al-Diyā' al-shamsī 'ala 'l-fath al-qudsī by al-Bakrī al-Ṣiddiqī, 3563.
Durar al-ḥukkām by Mullā Khusrau, see *Naqḍ al-Durar wa'l-Ghurar*.
Durar al-ḥukkām by Mullā Khusrau, see *Natā'ij al-naẓar fī ḥawāshī al-Durar wa'l-ghurur*.
al-Durr al-maṣūn fī 'ulūm al-kitāb al-maknūn by Ibn al-Samīn, 3701.
al-Durr al-muntaqā al-majmū' fī taṣḥīḥ al-khilāf al-muṭlaq fī 'l-furū' by al-Mardāwī, 3550.
al-Durr al-naḍīd fī ma'rifat al-tajwīd by al-Māridinī, 3653 (4).
al-Durrat al-mudī'a fī qirā'āt al-a'immāt al-thalāth al-marḍīya by Ibn al-Jazarī, 3661 (4).
Durrat al-qāri' fī zā'āt al-Qur'ān by al-Ras'anī, 3696 (2).
Durrat al-qāri' by al-Ras'anī, see *Sharḥ Durrat al-qāri'*.
Elementa by Euclid, 3649 (1).
al-Fākhīr fī sharḥ al-Jumal by al-Ba'li, 3587.
al-Falāḥ li-ahl al-ṣalāḥ by al-Samnānī, 3543.

- Farā'id Lahṛ al-fawā'id* by al-Kāfiyaji, 3519 (1).
- al-Faraj ba'd al-shidda* [Anon.], 3546.
- Faṣl fi 'stiqbāl al-qibla* by Ibn Taimiya, 3519 (4).
- al-Fatāwā al-kubrā* by Ibn Māza, 3545.
- Fatāwī al-Mas'ūdī* [Anon.], 3614.
- al-Fatāwī al-Walwālijīya* by al-Walwālijī, 3670.
- Faṭḥ al-'Azīz fī sharḥ al-Wajīz* by al-Rāfi', 3556.
- Faṭḥ al-'Azīz fī sharḥ al-Wajīz* by al-Rāfi', see *al-Tamyīz fī takhrīj aḥādīth Sharḥ al-Wajīz*.
- Faṭḥ al-Mughīth bi-sharḥ Alfīyat 'ilm al-ḥadīth* by al-'Irāqī, 3612, 3748.
- Faṭḥ al-Qarīb al-Mujīb bi-sharḥ kitāb al-Tartīb* by al-Shinshaurī, 3723.
- al-Faṭḥ al-quḍī fī āyat al-kursī* by al-Biqā'i, 3666 (4).
- Fī ikhrāj khaṭṭ mustaqīm ilā khaṭṭ mu'tā min nuqṭa mu'tāh* by al-Sijazī, 3652 (9).
- Fī ikhrāj al-khuṭūṭ min ṭaraf quṭr al-dā'ira ila 'l-'amūd al-wāqī' 'alā khaṭṭ al-quṭr* by al-Sijazī, 3652 (10).
- Fī khawāṣṣ al-a'mida* by al-Sijazī, 3652 (11).
- Fī khawāṣṣ murabba' quṭr al-dā'ira* by al-Sijazī, 3652 (4).
- Fī ma'rīfat al-tauḥīd* by al-Mauṣilī, 3519 (8).
- Fī 'l-masā'il al-mukhtāra* by al-Sijazī, 3652 (7).
- Fī 'stikhrāj khaṭṭ mustaqīm ila 'l-khaṭṭain al-mustaqīmain al-mafrūdain* by al-Sijazī, 3652 (3).
- al-Fiqh al-akbar* by Abū Ḥanifa, see *al-Manḥ al-azhar sharḥ al-Fiqh al-akbar*.
- Firdaus al-'ārifīn wa-nuzḥat al-murīdīn* attr. to Ibn 'Arabī, 3527.
- al-Fuṣūl al-ḥikmiya* by al-Fārābī, 3714.
- Fuṣūl multaqa'a min al-Majālis* by al-Ghazālī, 3682 (2).
- Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam* by Ibn 'Arabī, 3692 (2).
- Futūḥ al-Wāḥib bi-an laisa shai' 'ala 'llāh bi-wājib* by al-Mauṣilī, 3666 (8).
- al-Ghāya wa'l-naṣiḥa* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3675 (10).
- Ghāyat al-iḥsān fī 'ilm al-lisān* by Abū Ḥaiyān, see *al-Nukat al-ḥisān*.
- al-Ghurar al-baḥiya fī sharḥ al-Bahjat al-Wardīya* by Ibn al-Anṣārī, 3505.
- Ḥadā'iq al-yāsīmīn fī dhikr qawānīn al-khulafā' wa'l-salātīn* by Ibn Kinān, 3548 (5).
- al-Hādī fī ma'rīfat al-maqāṭi' wa'l-mabādī* by al-'Aṭṭār, 3595.
- al-Hādī fī 'l-naḥw wa'l-ṣarf* by al-Zanjānī, see *al-Kāfī sharḥ al-Hādī*.
- Ḥadīth Abī Salama* by al-Baghawī, 3524 (2).
- Ḥaqā'iq mā yuzḥar* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3675 (11).
- Ḥāshīya 'ala 'l-'Aḍudiya* by al-Taftazānī, 3679.
- Ḥāshīya 'alā dībājat al-Kashshāf* by Ibn Tam-jīd, 3686 (1).
- Ḥāshīya 'ala 'l-Kashshāf* by al-Āqsarā'i, 3686 (2).
- Ḥāshīya 'ala 'l-Kashshāf* by al-Bābartī, 3663.
- Ḥāshīya 'ala 'l-Kashshāf* by al-Shirāzī, 3628.
- Ḥāshīya 'alā Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id* by Ibn Qāḍī Minyās, 3604.
- Ḥāshīya 'ala 'l-Talwīḥ* by Mullā Khusrau, 3710.
- Ḥāshīya al-Raudat al-Nawawīya* by al-Bakrī, 3737.
- al-Ḥāsil min al-Maḥṣūl* by al-Urmawī, 3687.
- Ḥawādīth Dimashq al-Shā'm al-yaumiya* by al-Ḥallāq, 3551 (2).
- al-Ḥawī fī sharḥ Qaṣīdat al-Sāwī* by al-'Ainī, 3648.
- al-Hidāya* by al-Marghīnānī, 3633.
- Ḥikmat al-'ain* by Ibn Sinā, see *Sharḥ Ḥikmat al-'ain*.
- Ḥikmat al-'ain* by al-Kātibī, see *Sharḥ Ḥikmat al-'ain*.
- Ḥilyat al-abdāl* by Ibn 'Arabī, 3682 (10).
- Ḥilyat al-auliya'* by al-Iṣfahānī, see *Ṣafwat al-ṣafwa*.
- Ḥirz al-amānī* by al-Shāṭibī, see *Ibrāz al-mā'ānī min Ḥirz al-amānī*.
- al-'Ibar fī khabar man ghabar* by al-Dhahabī, 3703.
- Ibrāz al-mā'ānī min Ḥirz al-amānī* by Abū Shāma, 3509.
- Iḥkām al-aḥkām* by 'Imād al-Dīn Ibn al-Athīr, see *Sharḥ 'Umdat al-aḥkām*.

- Ikhtisāṣ al-Qur'ān bi-'audihi ila 'l-Raḥīm al-Raḥmān* by al-Maqdisī, 3524 (5).
- al-Ikmāl fi 'l-mukhtalaf wa'l-mu'talif min asmā' al-rijāl* by Ibn Mākūlā, see *Ikmāl al-Ikmāl*.
- al-Ikmāl fi 'l-mukhtalif wa'l-mu'talif min asmā' al-rijāl* by Ibn Mākūlā, see *Takmilat al-Ikmāl*.
- Ikmāl al-Ikmāl* [Anon.], 3744.
- 'Ilal al-Ḥadīth* by al-Tamīmī, 3516.
- I'lām al-hudā* by al-Suhrawardī, 3674 (1).
- I'lām al-sājid bi-aḥkām al-masājid* by al-Zarkashī, 3531.
- al-I'lām bi-sinn al-hijra ila 'l-Shām* by al-Biqā'i, 3666 (3).
- Inbā' al-Mu'ayyad al-Ḥalīl Murād bi-binā' Bait al-Jawād* by Ibn Muḥammad 'Allān, 3707.
- al-Inṣāf fi kashf al-Kashshāf* by Ibn al-'Irāqī, 3581.
- al-Iqlīd sharḥ al-Mufaṣṣal* by al-Jundī, 3609.
- I'rāb al-Qur'ān* by al-Iṣbahānī, 3672.
- al-Irshād fi ma'rifa ḥujaj Allāh 'ala 'l-'ibād* by al-Mufid, 3700.
- Irtishāf al-ḍarab min lisān al-'Arab* by Abū Ḥaiyān, 3530.
- al-Ishāra ilā 'ilm al-'ibāra* by al-Sālimī, 3711.
- al-Ishāra ilā maḥāsin al-tijāra* by al-Dimashqī, 3534.
- al-Ishrāf 'alā ma'rifat al-aṭrāf* by Ibn 'Asākir, 3739.
- al-Ishrāq fi marātib al-ṭibāq* by al-Kāfiyaji, 3666 (6).
- Istidrāk wa-shakk fi 'l-shakl al-rābi' 'ashar min al-maqālat al-thāniya 'ashar min Kitāb al-Uṣūl* by al-Sijazī, 3652 (5).
- Ithārat al-fikr bimā huwa 'l-haqq fi kaifiyat al-dhikr* by al-Biqā'i, 3666 (1).
- al-'Itiqād wa'l-hidāya ilā sabīl al-rashād* by al-Baihaqī, 3511 (3).
- Itmām al-dirāya li-qurrā' al-Nuqāya* by al-Suyūṭī, 3514.
- Izālat al-ḍajar bi'khtisār mu'jam al-dahr* by Ibn al-Mabrad, 3504 (2).
- al-Jam' bain al-'aql wa'l-naql* by Ibn Taimiya, 3510.
- Jam' al-jawāmi'* by al-Subkī, see *Sharḥ al-Kaukab al-sā'i fi nazm Jam' al-jawāmi'*.
- al-Jāmi' al-bahī li-da'awāt al-Nabī* by al-Andarasfānī, 3528.
- Jāmi' al-daqa'iq fi kashf al-ḥaqā'iq* by al-Kātibi, 3577 (1).
- Jāmi' al-fatāwī* by al-Ḥamidī, see *Tuḥfat al-aṣḥāb wa-hadīyat al-aḥbāb*.
- al-Jāmi' al-kabīr* by al-Shaibānī, see *al-Taḥrīr fī sharḥ al-Jāmi' al-kabīr*.
- al-Jāmi' al-kabīr* by al-Tirmidhī, 3558.
- al-Jāmi' al-muṣannaf fi shu'ab al-īmān* by al-Baihaqī, see *Mukhtaṣar Shu'ab al-īmān*.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by al-Bukhārī, see *al-Thulāthiyāt min al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ*.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by Muslim, see *Talkhīṣ Ṣaḥīḥ Muslim*.
- Jāmi' al-uṣūl fi aḥādīth al-Rasūl* by Ibn al-Athīr, 3580.
- Jāmi' al-uṣūl* by Ibn al-Athīr, see *Mukhtaṣar Jāmi' al-uṣūl*.
- Jāmi' al-uṣūl* by Ibn al-Athīr, see *Tajrid al-uṣūl*.
- Jawāb 'an masā'il handasiya* by al-Sijazī, 3652 (8).
- al-Jawāhir al-mu'adda fi faḍā'il Jadda* by al-Ḥadrāwī, 3722.
- al-Jawāhir al-mukallala fi 'l-akḥbār al-musal-sala* by al-Sakhāwī, 3664 (2).
- al-Jumal* by al-Jurjānī, see *al-Fākhīr fī sharḥ al-Jumal*.
- Juz'* by al-Farrā', 3726.
- al-Kāfi* by al-Kāfiyaji, 3519 (3).
- al-Kāfi fi 'l-nazm al-shāfi* by al-Khwārizmī, 3506.
- al-Kāfi sharḥ al-Ḥādī* by al-Zanjānī, 3610.
- al-Kāfiya fi 'l-naḥw* by Ibn al-Ḥājib, see *Sharḥ al-Kāfiya*.
- al-Kāfiya fi 'l-naḥw* by Ibn al-Ḥājib, see *al-Tuḥfat al-shāfiya fī Sharḥ al-Kāfiya*.
- al-Kalām 'alā wuṣūl al-qirā'a lil-maiyit* by Ibn Abi 'l-Surūr, 3666 (9).
- Kāmil al-ṣinā'atain* by Ibn al-Mundhir, 3680.
- Kashf al-asrār fī sharḥ al-Manār* by al-Nasafī, 3601.
- Kashf al-ḥaqā'iq* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3675 (13).
- al-Kashf wa'l-bayān 'an tafsīr al-Qur'ān* by al-Tha'labī, 3617.

- Kashf al-ḥujub wa'l-sutūr 'an mā waqa'a li-ahl al-Madīna ma'a Amīr Makka Surūr* by al-Barzanjī, 3551 (1).
- al-Kashshāf* by al-Zamakhsharī, see *Ḥāshiya 'alā dībājat al-Kashshāf*.
- al-Kashshāf* by al-Zamakhsharī, see *Ḥāshiya 'ala 'l-Kashshāf*.
- al-Kashshāf* by al-Zamakhsharī, see *al-Inṣāf fī kashf al-Kashshāf*.
- al-Kashshāf* by al-Zamakhsharī, see *Sharḥ abyāt al-Kashshāf*.
- al-Kashshāf* by al-Zamakhsharī, see *Sharḥ al-Kashshāf*.
- al-Kaukab al-sāṭi' fī nazm Jam' al-jawāmi* by al-Suyūṭi, see *Sharḥ al-Kaukab al-sāṭi' fī nazm Jam' al-jawāmi*.
- al-Kawākib al-durrīya fī tarājim al-sādat al-Ṣūfiya* by al-Munāwī, 3626.
- al-Kawākib al-sā'ira bi-manāqib a'yān al-mi'at al-'āshira* by al-Ghazzī al-'Āmirī, 3708 (1).
- Khabar al-Yahūd wa'l-Naṣārā* [Anon.], 3675 (3).
- Khulāṣat al-fatāwī* by al-Bukhārī, 3650.
- al-Kifāya fī 'l-hidāya* by al-Ṣābūnī, see *al-Bidāya min al-Kifāya*.
- al-Kifāya fī 'ilm al-ṭibb* by Ibn Mandawaih, 3676 (4).
- Kifāyat al-muntahī* by al-Khwārizmī, 3639.
- Kifāyat al-nabīh* by Ibn al-Raf'a, 3555.
- Kitāb al-Basmalat al-ṣaghīr* by Abū Shāma, 3502 (2).
- Kitāb al-Falāḥa* by Ibn al-'Auwām, see *Mukhtaṣar Kitāb al-Falāḥa*.
- Kitāb al-Maṣāḥif* by al-Sijistānī, 3586.
- Kitāb fī 'l-qirā'āt* by al-Muqri', 3567.
- Kitāb al-Furū'* by al-Qāqūnī, see *al-Durr al-muntaqā al-majmū' fī taṣḥīḥ al-khilāf al-muṭlaq fī 'l-furū'*.
- Kitāb al-Ḥamāsa* by Abū Tammām, 3625.
- Kitāb al-Imān* by Ibn Taimīya, see *Mas'alat al-imān*.
- Kitāb al-Siyar al-kabīr* by al-Shaibānī, see *Sharḥ al-Siyar al-kabīr*.
- Kitāb al-Tauwābīn* by Ibn Qudāma, 3521.
- al-Kurat al-mutaḥarrika* by al-Ṭūsi, 3649 (4).
- Kurrās* by al-Sakhāwī, 3664 (3).
- al-Lafz al-mukarram bi khaṣā'is al-Nabī ṣallā 'llāh 'alaihi wa-sallam* by al-Khaidarī, 3732.
- al-Lawāmi' al-Ilāhiya fī 'l-mabāḥith al-kalāmiya* by al-Suyūri, 3727.
- al-Lum'at al-Mauṣiliya fī ma'rifat al-lughat al-'Arabiya* by al-Mauṣili, 3519 (5).
- Luṭf al-samar wa-qatf al-thamar min tarājim a'yān al-ṭabaqat al-ūlā min al-qarn al-ḥādī 'ashar* by al-Ghazzī al-'Āmirī, 3708 (2).
- al-Ma'ārij* by Abū Madyan, 3503 (1).
- Madārij al-sālikīn fī sharḥ Manāzil al-sā'irīn* by Ibn Qaiyim al-Jauziya, 3627.
- al-Maḥṣūl fī uṣūl al-fiqh* by al-Rāzī, see *al-Ḥāṣil min al-Maḥṣūl*.
- Majannat al-tā'ūn wa'l-wabā'* by al-Yahūdī, 3676 (6).
- Majma' al-aqwāl fī ma'ānī al-amthāl* by al-'Ukbarī, 3669.
- Majma' al-uṣūl* by Ibn al-Mabrad, see *al-Zuhūr al-bahīya fī 'l-ḥadiqat al-wardiya*.
- al-Majmū'a min al-tafāsīr* by Ibn Ṣadr al-Dīn, 3575.
- Manāqib al-Imām al-Shāfi'i* by al-Rāzī, 3750.
- Manār al-anwār* by al-Nasafī, see *Kashf al-astār fī sharḥ al-Manār*.
- Manār al-anwār* by al-Nasafī, see *Mukhtaṣar Manār al-anwār*.
- Manāzil al-sā'irīn* by al-Harawī, 3715.
- Manāzil al-sā'irīn* by al-Harawī, see *Madārij al-sālikīn fī sharḥ Manāzil al-sā'irīn*.
- Manbā' al-ḥayāt* by al-Rūmī, 3676 (5).
- al-Manḥ al-azhar sharḥ al-Fiqh al-akbar* by al-Qārī' al-Harawī, 3568.
- Maqāla fī 'l-taḥlīl wa'l-tarkīb* by Ibn al-Haitham, 3652 (12).
- al-Maqṣad al-aqṣā wa'l-marqā al-asnā fī asmā' Allāh al-ḥusnā* by al-Ghazālī, 3704.
- al-Maqṣūrat al-kubrā* by Ibn Duraid, 3501 (3).
- al-Maqṣūrat al-kubrā* by Ibn Duraid, see *Sharḥ al-Maqṣūra*.
- Marāsim al-intisāb fī ma'ālim al-ḥisāb* by Ibn Simak, 3532.
- Maṣābiḥ al-sunna* by al-Baghawī, see *Sharḥ Maṣābiḥ al-sunna*.
- al-Maṣābiḥ fī tafsīr al-Qur'ān* by Ibn Kaisān, 3538.
- al-Masā'il* by Ibn Taimīya, 3537 (7).
- Mas'alat al-imān* by Ibn Taimīya, 3683.

- al-Masālik fī 'ilm al-manāsik* by al-Kirmāni, 3662.
- al-Mashyakhat al-Fakhriya* by al-Bukhārī, 3705.
- Maṭāli' al-anwār* by al-Urmawī, 3577 (2), 3583.
- Maṭāli' al-anwār* by al-Urmawī, see *Mi'yār al-afkār fī sharḥ Maṭāli' al-anwār*.
- Maṭāli' al-anwār 'alā ṣiḥāḥ al-āthār* by Ibn Qurqūl, 3561.
- Maṭālib al-su'ul fī manāqib Āl al-Rasūl* by al-'Adawī, 3730.
- al-Maurid al-'adhb fī 'l-mawā'iz wa'l-khuṭab* by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3553.
- al-Mawāhib al-faḥriya* by Ibn Muḥammad 'Allān, 3608.
- al-Mawākib al-Islāmiya fī 'l-mamālik wa'l-mahāsīn al-Sha'miyya* by Ibn Kinān, 3548 (4).
- al-Mawāqif* by al-Ījī, see *Sharḥ al-ṣadr*.
- Miftāḥ al-'ulūm* by al-Sakkākī, see *al-Miṣbāḥ sharḥ al-Miftāḥ*.
- Minah al-shifā' al-shāfiyāt fī sharḥ al-mufradāt* by al-Bahūti, 3657.
- al-Minhāj li-bughyat al-muhtāj* by al-Baghdādī, 3570.
- Minhāj al-ṭālibīn* by al-Nawawī, see *al-Najm al-wahhāj fī sharḥ al-Minhāj*.
- Minhāj al-ṭālibīn* by al-Nawawī, see *Sharḥ al-Minhāj*.
- Minhāj al-wuṣūl* by al-Baidāwī, see *Nihāyat al-su'ul fī sharḥ Minhāj al-wuṣūl*.
- al-Miṣbāḥ sharḥ al-Miftāḥ* by al-Jurjānī, 3584.
- Miṣbāḥ al-ḥalām fī 'l-mustaghīthīn bi-Khair al-anām* by al-Muzālī, 3677.
- Mithāq al-nisā'* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3675 (8).
- Mithāq Walī al-Zamān* [Anon.], 3675 (5).
- Mi'yār al-afkār fī sharḥ Maṭāli' al-anwār* by al-Kāshī, 3577 (3).
- al-Mu'auwal sharḥ abyāt al-Muṭauwal* by Waḥdī, 3591.
- al-Mudkhal ilā 'ilm al-handasa* by al-Sijazī, 3652 (1).
- al-Mufaṣṣal* by al-Zamakhsharī, 3636.
- al-Mufaṣṣal* by al-Zamakhsharī, see *al-Iqlid sharḥ al-Mufaṣṣal*.
- al-Mufaṣṣal* by al-Zamakhsharī, see *Sharḥ abyāt al-Mufaṣṣal*.
- al-Mufaṣṣal sharḥ al-Muḥaṣṣal* by al-Kātibī, 3582.
- al-Mufīd fī sharḥ 'Umdat al-mujīd* by al-Murādī, 3653 (7).
- al-Mughni fī sharḥ al-Muḥni* by Ibn Qudāma, 3517, 3554.
- al-Mughni fī uṣūl al-fiqh* by al-Khabbāzī, see *Sharḥ al-Mughni*.
- al-Mughrib fī tartīb al-mu'rib* by al-Muṭarrizī, 3585.
- al-Muḥākamāt bain al-Imām wa'l-Naṣīr* by al-Taḥṭānī, 3606.
- Muḥaṣṣal afkār al-mutaqaddimīn wa'l-muta'akkkhirīn* by al-Rāzī, see *al-Mufaṣṣal sharḥ al-Muḥaṣṣal*.
- al-Mujarrad fī 'l-ḥikāyāt* by al-Dāmaghānī, 3578.
- al-Mūjiz fī tajwīd al-Qur'ān* by al-Ḥalālī, 3653 (11).
- Mukhtalif al-riwāya* by al-Samarqandī, 3618.
- al-Mukhtaṣar fī 'l-fiqh* by al-Iṣfahānī, see *Tahrīr al-muḥarrar fī sharḥ ḥadīth al-Nabī al-muṭaḥhar*.
- Mukhtaṣar 'Jāmi' al-uṣūl* by al-Astarābādī, 3525, 3594.
- Mukhtaṣar Kitāb al-Falāḥa* [Anon.], 3630 (2).
- Mukhtaṣar Manār al-anwār* by Ibn Ḥabīb, 3572 (1).
- Mukhtaṣar Manār al-anwār* by Ibn Ḥabīb, see *Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Manār*.
- Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā* by Ibn al-Ḥājib, see *Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā*.
- Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā* by Ibn al-Ḥājib, see *Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar Muntahā 'l-sūl*.
- Mukhtaṣar al-Qudūrī* by al-Qudūrī, see *al-Yanābī' fī ma'rifat al-uṣūl wa'l-tafārī'*.
- Mukhtaṣar Shu'ab al-īmān* by al-Qazwīnī, 3682 (1).
- al-Mulakkkhaṣ fī 'l-hai'a* by al-Jaghminī, see *Sharḥ al-Mulakkkhaṣ fī 'l-hai'a*.
- al-Mulakkkhaṣ fī 'l-ḥikma* by al-Rāzī, 3576.
- Mulḥat al-i'rāb* by al-Ḥarīrī, 3696 (6).
- Munjjid al-muqri'in wa-murshid al-ṭālibīn* by Ibn al-Jazarī, 3653 (1).
- Muntakhab al-funūn al-jāmi' lil-mahāsīn wa'l-'uyūn* by al-'Alawī, see *al-Tibr al-masbūk li-khizāna Saiyid al-Mulūk*.

- Muntakhab Shadharāt al-dhahab* by Ibn Shaqdhā, 3706.
- al-Muntaqā min Ḥadīth al-Ḥauharī* by al-Jauharī, 3524 (1).
- Muntaqā min shi'r Abī Tammām al-Ṭā'i* by al-Ṭālawī, 3656.
- al-Muqaddima fī 'ilm al-ḥisāb* by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3511 (1).
- al-Muqaddima fī 'l-ṣalāh* by al-Samarqandī, see *al-Tauḍīh sharḥ al-Muqaddima*.
- al-Muqaddimat al-Ājurrumīya* by Ibn Ājurrum, see *Sharḥ al-Ājurrumīya*.
- al-Muqaddimat al-Ḥazarīya fī 'l-qirā'āt al-mardīya* by Ibn al-Jazarī, 3696 (4).
- al-Muqaddimat al-muḥsiba* by Ibn Bābāshādh, see 'Umda dhawi 'l-himam 'ala 'l-Muḥsiba fī 'ilmai 'l-lisān wa'l-qalam.
- al-Muqarrib fī 'l-naḥw* by Ibn 'Uṣfūr, 3589.
- al-Muqni' fī 'l-fiqh* by Ibn Qudāma, see *al-Mughnī fī sharḥ al-Muqni'*.
- al-Muqni' fī 'l-fiqh* by Ibn Qudāma, see *al-Shāfi fī sharḥ al-Muqni'*.
- al-Murshid al-wajīz ilā 'ulūm tata'allaq bi 'l-Kitāb al-'azīz* by Abū Shāma, 3502 (1), 3653 (2).
- al-Murūj al-sunduṣiyat al-faṣīḥa fī ta'rīkh al-Ṣālihiya* by Ibn Kinān, 3548 (3).
- Mushkil i'rāb al-Qur'ān* by al-Qaisī, 3560.
- al-Nafaḥāt al-miskīya fī ṣinā'at al-furūsiya* by al-Ḥamawī, 3719.
- Nafā'is al-a'lāq fī ma'āthir al-'ushshāq* by Ibn Ḥamāma, 3741.
- al-Najm al-waḥḥāj fī sharḥ al-Minhāj* by al-Damīrī, 3725, 3747.
- Naqd al-Durar wa'l-Ghurar* by al-Wānqulī, 3667.
- al-Naqd al-khafī* [Anon.], 3675 (6).
- al-Nashr fī 'l-qirā'āt al-'ashr* by Ibn al-Jazarī, see *Tagrīr al-Nashr fī 'l-qirā'āt al-'ashr*.
- Naṣīhat al-ikhwān wa-murshidat al-khullān* by Ibn al-Wardī, see *al-Diyā' al-shamsī 'ala 'l-fatḥ al-qudsī*.
- Natā'ij al-afkār fī ḥukm al-muqīmīn fī 'l-asfār* by al-'Āmīlī, 3742 (6).
- Natā'ij al-naẓar fī ḥawāshī al-Durar wa'l-Ghurar* by Nūḥ Efendī, 3622, 3623.
- Nawābigh al-kilam* by al-Zamakhsharī, see *Sawābigh al-Nawābigh*.
- Nawādir al-uṣūl* by al-Tirmidhī, 3557 (1).
- Naẓm al-durar fī tanāsub al-āy wa'l-suwar* by al-Biqā'i, 3666 (5).
- al-Naẓm al-mufīd fī 'l-mufradāt* by al-'Umārī, see *Minaḥ al-shifā' al-shāfiyāt fī sharḥ al-mufradāt*.
- Naẓm thulāthiyāt al-Bukhārī* by al-Birmāwī, see *Sharḥ Naẓm thulāthiyāt al-Bukhārī*.
- Nihāyat al-su'ūl fī sharḥ Minhāj al-wuṣūl* by al-Isnawī, 3745 (1).
- al-Nukat al-ḥisān* by Abū Ḥaiyān, 3635.
- al-Nuqāya* by al-Suyūṭī, see *Itmām al-dirāya li-qurrā' al-Nuqāya*.
- al-Nutaf 'alā madhḥab Abī Ḥanīfa* by al-Wāsiṭī, 3697.
- Nuzhat al-ḥadā'iq* by al-Kāshī, 3640 (2).
- Nuzhat al-naẓar fī 'l-'amal bi'l-shams wa'l-qamar* by al-Wafā'i, 3684.
- al-Qādirī fī 'ilm al-ta'bīr* by al-Dinawarī, 3569.
- Qaid al-sharā'id* by Ibn Wahbān, see *Tafsīr 'iqd al-qalā'id bi-takmil Qaid al-sharā'id*.
- al-Qā'idat al-Marrakushīya* by Ibn Taimīya, 3537 (5).
- al-Qāmūs al-muḥīṭ* by al-Firūzābādī, 3740.
- al-Qānūn fī 'l-ṭibb* by Ibn Sinā, see *al-Tuḥfat al-Sādiya*.
- Qaṣīdat al-Burda* by Ka'b b. Zuhair, see *Sharḥ Qaṣīdat al-Burda*.
- al-Qaṣīdat al-ḥasnā'*, see *al-Ḥawī fī sharḥ Qaṣīdat al-Sāwī*.
- al-Qaṣīdat al-Khāqāniya* by Ibn Khāqān, see *Sharḥ al-Qaṣīdat al-Khāqāniya*.
- al-Qaul al-mutbā' fī aḥkām al-kanā'is wa'l-biya'* by Ibn Quṭlūbughā, 3724.
- Qurrat al-'ain fīmā ḥasala min al-ittifāq wa'l-ikhṭilāf bain al-madhḥabain* by Ibn al-Mabrad, 3504 (1).
- Qūt al-nafs fī ma'rīfat al-arkān al-khams* by al-Samarqandī, 3717.
- Qūt al-qulūb* by al-Makkī, 3698.
- Radd al-'uqūl al-ṭā'isha ilā ma'rifa mā'khtaṣṣat bihi Khadija wa-'Ā'isha* by al-Shādhilī, 3678.
- Raiḥānat al-rūḥ fī rasm al-sā'āt 'alā mustawī al-suṭūḥ* by al-Asadī, 3651.

- Raudat al-tālibīn* by al-Nawawī, see *Hāshiyat al-Raudat al-Nawawīya*.
- Raudat al-taqrīr* by al-Wāsiṭī, see *Sharḥ Raudat al-taqrīr*.
- al-Ri'āya fi'l-sulūk* by al-Muḥāsibī, 3597.
- al-Ri'āya li-tajwīd al-qirā'a wa-tahqīq alfāz al-tilāwa* by al-Qaisī, 3653 (12).
- al-Ri'āyat al-kubrā* by Ibn Shabīb, 3541.
- Risāla fī aḥkām al-adwiyat al-qalbīya* by Ibn Sīnā, 3676 (1).
- Risāla fī asbāb ḥudūth al-ḥurūf* by Ibn Sīnā, 3653 (9).
- Risāla fī bayān al-ḥaqīqa* by al-Kāshānī, 3682 (5).
- Risāla fī bayān al-mu'jizāt* by al-Kāfiyājī, 3519 (2).
- Risāla fī dhikr 'adad al-a'mā'* by Ibn Sīnā, 3676 (3).
- Risāla fī l-ghasl* by al-'Āmili, 3742 (2).
- Risāla fī l-ḥabwa* by al-'Āmili, 3742 (9).
- Risāla fī l-ḥajj* by al-'Āmili, 3742 (7).
- Risāla fī ḥall al-shakk* by al-Sijazī, 3652 (6).
- Risāla fī l-ḥathth 'alā ṣalāt al-jum'a* by al-'Āmili, 3742 (5).
- Risāla fī ḥirmān al-zauja* by al-'Āmili, 3742 (10).
- Risāla fī 'ilm al-sulūk* by al-Kubrā, 3682 (7).
- Risāla fī l-mujtahid* [Anon.], 3742 (12).
- Risāla fī l-nuzūl* by Ibn Taimīya, 3537 (6).
- Risāla fī l-qadā'* wa'l-qadar by al-Kāshānī, 3682 (15).
- Risāla fī l-qiyaṃ ba'd al-adhān al-auwal yaum al-jum'a* by Ibn Taimīya, 3537 (3).
- Risāla fī ṣalāt al-jum'a* by al-'Āmili, 3742 (4).
- Risāla fī tahqīq al-jabr wa'l-qadar* by al-Shīrāzī, 3682 (4).
- Risāla fī tahrīm ṭalāq al-ḥā'id al-ḥāmil* by al-'Āmili, 3742 (3).
- Risāla fī ta'rīf al-ṭibb* [Anon.], 3676 (2).
- Risāla fī l-taṣawwuf* by al-Iṣbahānī, 3682 (3).
- Risāla fī l-turuq* by al-Kubrā, 3666 (11).
- Risāla fī l-'ulūm* by al-Taḥṭānī, 3686 (3).
- Risāla fī wājibāt al-ḥajj* by al-'Āmili, 3742 (8).
- Risāla fī yaqīn al-ṭahāra* by al-'Āmili, 3742 (1).
- Risāla ila 'l-Imām Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī* by Ibn 'Arabī, 3682 (11).
- Risāla sirr al-khalwa* by Ibn 'Arabī, 3682 (13).
- al-Risālat al-'Adawīya* by Ibn Taimīya, 3537 (4).
- Risālat al-anwār* by Ibn 'Arabī, 3682 (12).
- Risālat al-balāgh wa'l-nihāya fī 'l-tauḥīd* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3675 (9).
- al-Risālat al-Kumaitīya* by al-Kāshānī, 3682 (6).
- al-Risālat al-mufrada fī arba'in ḥadīth^m musnada* by Ibn Kinān, 3548 (1).
- al-Risālat al-Nairūzīya* by Ibn Sīnā, 3682 (8).
- Risālat al-Qurmuṭī* [Anon.], 3675 (4).
- al-Risālat al-sarmadiya* by al-Kāshānī, 3682 (16).
- Risālat al-ṭair* by al-Ghazālī, 3682 (9).
- Ru'ūs al-masā'il* by al-Zamakhsharī, 3600.
- al-Sa'āda wa'l-is'ād* by Ibn Abī Dharr, 3702.
- Sabab al-asbāb* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3675 (14).
- al-Sābiq wa'l-lāḥiq* by al-Khaṭīb al-Baghdādī, 3508.
- Safinat al-aḥkām* by al-Ṭūsī, 3640 (1).
- Ṣafwat al-ṣafwa* by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3564.
- al-Ṣaḥā'if* by al-Samarqandī, see *al-'Awārif sharḥ al-Ṣaḥā'if*.
- al-Saif al-masnūn al-lammā' 'ala 'l-muftī al-maftūn bi'l-ibtidā'* by al-Biqā'i, 3666 (2).
- Sawābiḡ al-Nawābiḡ* by Ibn al-Ḥanbalī, 3654.
- Shadharāt al-dhahab* by Ibn al-'Imād, see *Muntakhab Shadharāt al-dhahab*.
- al-Shāfi fī sharḥ al-Muqni'* by Ibn Qudāma, 3539.
- al-Shāfiya* by Ibn al-Ḥājjib, see *Sharḥ al-Shāfiya*.
- al-Shajarat al-Ilāhīya fī 'ulūm al-ḥaqā'iq al-Rabbāniya* by al-Shahrazūri, 3644.
- Shajarat al-qurrā'* by Muḥammad Amīn, 3681 (2).
- Sharḥ abyāt al-Kashshāf* [Anon.], 3712.
- Sharḥ abyāt al-Mufaṣṣal* [Anon.], 3655.
- Sharḥ al-Ājurrumīya* by al-Makkūdi, 3696 (5).
- Sharḥ al-alfāz* by Ibn 'Arabī, 3682 (14).
- Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id* by al-Taftazānī, see *Hāshīya 'alā Sharḥ al-'Aqā'id*.
- Sharḥ Ashkāl al-ta'sīs* by Qāḍi-zāda, 3649 (2).
- Sharḥ al-asmā' al-ḥusnā* by al-Qushairī, 3613.
- Sharḥ Durrat al-qāri'* [Anon.], 3653 (6).
- Sharḥ al-Fātiḥa* by al-Tilimsānī, 3645.

- Sharḥ Ḥadīth al-nuzūl* by Ibn Taimīya, 3537 (1).
- Sharḥ ḥadīth Unzila 'l-Qur'ān 'alā sab'at aḥruf* by Ibn Taimīya, 3653 (3).
- Sharḥ Ḥikmat al-'ain* by al-Bukhārī, 3566.
- Sharḥ Ḥikmat al-'ain* by al-Rāzī, 3593.
- Sharḥ al-Kāfiya* by Ibn al-Ḥājib, 3518 (3).
- Sharḥ al-Kāfiya* by al-Isfahbadī, 3621.
- Sharḥ al-Kashshāf* by al-Jārabardī, 3629.
- Sharḥ al-Kaukab al-sāti' fī nazm Jam' al-jawāmi'* by al-Suyūṭī, 3515.
- Sharḥ Manāzil al-sā'irin* by al-Kāshānī, 3715 (2).
- Sharḥ al-Maqṣūra* by al-Lakhmī, 3579.
- Sharḥ Maṣābiḥ al-sunna* by al-Baidāwī, 3529.
- Sharḥ al-Minhāj* by al-Zankalūnī, 3547.
- Sharḥ al-Mughnī* by al-Qaraḥīṣārī, 3590.
- al-Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar* by al-Taftazānī, 3691.
- Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Manār* by Ibn Quṭlūbughā, 3572 (2).
- Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā* by al-Nisābūrī, 3565.
- Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar Muntahā 'l-sūl* by al-Shīrāzī, 3588.
- Sharḥ al-Mulakkhaṣ fī 'l-hai'a* by Qāḍī-zāda, 3649 (5).
- al-Sharḥ al-Muṭauwal* by al-Taftazānī, see *al-Mu'auwal sharḥ abyāt al-Muṭauwal*.
- Sharḥ Nazm thulāthiyāt al-Bukhārī* by al-Birmāwī, 3519 (6).
- Sharḥ al-qaṣida* by Ḥakīm-zāda, 3743.
- Sharḥ Qaṣīdat al-Burda* by al-Tibrizī, 3501 (2).
- Sharḥ al-Qaṣīdat al-Khāqāniya* by al-Dānī, 3653 (10).
- Sharḥ Rauḍat al-taqrīr* by al-Wāsiṭī, 3695.
- Sharḥ al-ṣadr* by al-Ilāhī, 3718.
- Sharḥ al-Shāfiya* by al-Astarābādī, 3518 (1).
- Sharḥ al-Siyar al-kabīr* by al-Sarakhsī, 3659.
- Sharḥ Tahrīr al-Mijisī* by al-Nisābūrī, 3685.
- Sharḥ Tajrīd al-'aqā'id* by al-Tustarī, 3690.
- Sharḥ al-Talwīḥāt* by Ibn Kammūna, 3598.
- Sharḥ 'Umdat al-aḥkām* by 'Imād al-Dīn Ibn al-Athīr, 3513.
- Sharḥ al-Wāḍiḥa fī tajwīd al-Fātiḥa* by al-Murādī, 3653 (5).
- Sharḥ al-Wiqāya* by Ibn al-Malak, 3611.
- Shi'r al-Shanfarā* by al-Shanfarā, 3501 (1).
- al-Sijill al-manhī fīhi 'an al-khamr* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3675 (2).
- al-Sijill al-mu'allaq* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3675 (1).
- al-Ṣirāṭ al-mustaqīm* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3675 (12).
- Sphaerica* by Theodosius, 3649 (3).
- Ṭabaqāt al-Shāfi'iya* by Ibn Qāḍī Shuhba, 3713.
- Ṭabaqāt al-'ulamā' al-Ḥanafiyīn* by Qinalī-zāda, 3572 (4).
- Tabṣīrat al-mubtadi'* by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3536.
- al-Tadhkira bi-aḥwāl al-mautā wa-umūr al-ākhira* by al-Qurṭubī, 3607.
- Ta'dīl al-'ulūm* by al-Maḥbūbī, 3574.
- al-Tafsīr al-basīṭ* by al-Wāhidī, 3731, 3736.
- Tafsīr 'iqd al-qalā'id bi-takmil Qaid al-sharā'id* by Ibn al-Shiḥna, 3734.
- Tafsīr al-Qur'ān* [Anon.], 3738.
- Tafsīr al-Qur'ān* by Ibn Qurqmās, 3716.
- Tafsīr al-Qur'ān* by al-Samarqandī, 3668. 3688.
- Tafsīr Sūrat al-an'ām* by Bustān Efendī, 3522.
- Ṭaḥbīr al-taisīr fī 'l-qirā'āt al-'ashr* by Ibn al-Jazarī, 3661 (2).
- al-Tahdhīb fīmā zāda 'ala 'l-Ḥirzain wa'l-Taqrīb* by Ibn 'Aiyāsh, 3661 (3).
- al-Tahdhīb li-dhihn al-labīb* [Anon.], 3602.
- Ṭaḥdhīr al-'ibād min ahl al-'inād bi-bid'at al-ittihād* by al-Biqā'i, 3666 (10).
- al-Tahrīr fī sharḥ al-'Jāmi' al-kabīr* by al-Ḥaṣīrī, 3632, 3634.
- Tahrīr al-Mijisī* by al-Ṭūsī, 3637.
- Tahrīr al-Mijisī* by al-Ṭūsī, see *Sharḥ Tahrīr al-Mijisī*.
- Tahrīr al-muḥarrar fī sharḥ ḥadīth al-Nabī al-muṭahhar* by Ibn al-Ḥarīrī, 3562.
- Tahrīr Uṣūl al-handasa li-Uqlīdis* by al-Ṭūsī, 3649 (1).
- Ṭaiyib al-kalam bi-fawā'id al-salām* by al-Samhūdī, 3624.
- Ṭaiyibat al-nashr fī 'l-qirā'āt al-'ashr* by Ibn al-Jazarī, 3653 (14).
- Tāj al-tarājim* by Ibn Quṭlūbughā, 3572 (3).
- al-Tajnis fī 'l-ḥisāb* by al-Sajāwandī, 3511 (2).
- al-Tajnis wa'l-mazīd* by al-Marghinānī, 3619.
- al-Tajrīd* by al-Qudūrī, 3523, 3571.
- Tajrīd al-'aqā'id* by al-Ṭūsī, see *Sharḥ Tajrīd al-'aqā'id*.

- Tajrīd al-uṣūl* by Ibn al-Bārīzī, 3642.
Takmilat al-Ikmāl by Ibn Nuqta, 3605.
Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ by Khatīb Dimashq, see *al-Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar*.
Talkhīṣ Ṣaḥīḥ Muslim by al-Qurtubī, 3592.
al-Talwīḥ fī kashf ḥaqā'iq al-Tanqīḥ by al-Taftazānī, see *Hāshiyā 'ala 'l-Talwīḥ*.
al-Talwīḥāt by al-Suhrawardī al-Maqtūl, see *Sharḥ al-Talwīḥāt*.
al-Tamhīd fī 'ilm al-tajwīd by Ibn al-Jazarī, 3653 (13).
al-Tamyīz fī takhrīj aḥādīth Sharḥ al-Wajīz by Ibn Ḥajar, 3559.
al-Tanbīḥ fī 'l-fiqh by al-Shirāzī, see *Kifāyat al-nabīḥ*.
Tanbīḥ al-ghāfilīn 'an a'māl al-jāhilīn by Ibn al-Naḥḥās, 3596.
Taqrīr al-Naṣr fī 'l-qirā'āt al-'aṣr by Ibn al-Jazarī, 3661 (1).
Ta'rīf al-aṣḥāb sawā' al-sabīl ilā asānīd al-kutub al-masmū'a au al-mustajāza by al-Qazwīnī, 3557 (2).
al-Tarīqat al-Muḥammadiya by al-Birkawī, see *al-Mawāhib al-faṭḥiyya*.
Tartīb Majmū' al-Kallā'i by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, see *Faṭḥ al-Qarīb al-Mujīb bi-sharḥ kitāb al-Tartīb*.
al-Tawḍīḥ sharḥ al-Muqaddima by al-Qaramānī, 3552, 3616.
al-Thulāthiyāt min al-Ḵāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ by al-Bukhārī, 3519 (7).
Ṭīb al-samar fī auqāt al-saḥar by al-Ḥaimī, 3520, 3540.
al-Tibr al-masbūk li-khizāna Saiyid al-Mulūk al-'Alawī, 3735.
Tuḥfat al-aṣḥāb wa-hadīyat al-aḥbāb by Ibn Isrā'il, 3660.
Tuḥfat al-barara fī 'l-aḥādīth al-'ashara by al-Nu'aimī, 3696 (1).
Tuḥfat al-barara fī 'l-as'ilat al-'ashara by al-Baghdādī, 3674 (3).
Tuḥfat al-fuqahā' by al-Samarqandī, see *Badā'i' al-ṣanā'i' fī tartīb al-sharā'i'*.
Tuḥfat al-muḥtāj ilā adillat al-Minhāj by Ibn al-Mulaqqin, 3729.
al-Tuḥfat al-Sā'diyya by al-Shirāzī, 3728.
al-Tuḥfat al-shāfiyya fī sharḥ al-Kāfiyya by al-Nilī, 3631.
Tuḥfat al-ward fī ma'rifat al-Ḥaqq al-fard [Anon.], 3689.
Turuq Ḥadīth Inna lillāhi tis'a wa-tisa'ina 'sman by al-Iṣfahānī, 3524 (3).
al-Ukar by al-Ṭūsi, 3649 (3).
'Umda dhawī 'l-himam 'ala 'l-Muḥsiba fī 'ilmai 'l-lisān wa'l-qalam by Ibn Huṭail, 3518 (2).
'Umdat al-aḥkām by al-Jammā'ili, see *Sharḥ 'Umdat al-aḥkām*.
'Umdat al-dhākir li-waḍ' khutūṭ faḍl al-dā'ir by Ibn al-Muhallabī, 3641.
'Umdat al-mufīd wa-'uddat al-mujīd by al-Sakhāwī, 3696 (3).
'Umdat al-mujīd fī 'l-nazm wa'l-tajrīd by al-Sakhāwī, see *al-Mufīd fī sharḥ 'Umdat al-mujīd*.
Unmūdhaj al-funūn by Sipāhī-zāda, 3720.
al-'Urūsh by Ibn Wafā', 3692 (1).
al-Ushnuhiya fī 'l-farā'id by al-Ushnuhī, 3693.
'Uyūn al-madhāhib by al-Kākī, 3615.
'Uyūn al-tafāsīr by al-Siwāsī, 3646.
al-Wāḍiḥa by al-Ja'barī, see *Sharḥ al-Wāḍiḥa fī tajwīd al-Fātiḥa*.
al-Wajīz by al-Ghazālī, see *Faṭḥ al-'Azīz fī sharḥ al-Wajīz*.
al-Wajīz fī sharḥ adā' al-qurrā' al-thamāniyya by al-Ahwāzī, 3603.
al-Waṣiyya by Ibn Taimīya, 3537 (2).
Wiqāyat al-riwāya by al-Marghīnānī, see *Sharḥ al-Wiqāya*.
Wurūd ḥadīqat al-wuzarā' bi-wurūd wizāra mawālīhim fī 'l-Zaurā' by al-Suwaidī, 3551 (3).
al-Yanābī' fī ma'rifat al-uṣūl wa'l-tafārī' by Ibn Qaiyim al-Shibliyya, 3544.
Yawāqīt al-mawāqīt by al-Tha'libī, 3549.
Zād al-ma'ād fī hady Ḵhair al-'ibād by Ibn Qaiyim al-Jauziyya, 3542.
al-Zafar wa'l-khalāṣ by al-Kāfiyaji, 3666 (7).
Zahr al-ādāb wa-thamar al-albāb by al-Ḥuṣrī, 3709.
Zawā'id al-uṣūl by al-Isnawī, 3745 (2).
al-Zīj al-Ḥākīmī by al-Ṣadafī, 3673.
al-Zuhūr al-baḥiyya fī 'l-ḥadīqat al-wardiyya by Ibn Kinān, 3548 (2).

PLATE 7 I
AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MIZZĪ
(654-742/1256-1341)

Fol. 23^b contains three reading-notes in the autograph of Yūsuf b. al-Zakī 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Yūsuf al-Mizzī (d. 742/1341), the famous scholar and author, for whom see Plate 67. The first entry is dated, at Damascus, 4 Muḥarram 680 (25 April 1281), the teacher being Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ghanā'im al-Muslim b. Muḥammad b. al-Muslim b. 'Allān, a well-known scholar who died in Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 680 (March 1282); see Ibn al-'Imād, V 369. The second entry is dated, at Damascus, 17 Ṣafar 680 (6 June 1281), under the same teacher. The third entry is dated, in the mosque of al-Ḥākīm at Cairo, 28 Ramaḍān 683 (8 December 1284), the teacher being Zain al-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Ismā'il al-Anmāṭī, who died at Cairo in Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 684 (February 1285); see Ibn al-'Imād, V 388.

PLATE 72
AUTOGRAPHS OF AL-DUNAISIRĪ
(d. 757/1356)
AND
AL-MAQDISĪ
(714-65/1314-64)

Fol. 24*b* contains two autograph reading-notes. The first, dated, at Cairo, 5 Jumādā II 739 (19 December 1338), is in the hand of Muḥammad b. Makī b. Abi 'l-Thanā' al-Dunaisirī, a merchant-scholar known for his fine calligraphy who died in 757/1356; see Ibn Ḥajar, IV 264. His entry has been countersigned by his teacher Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Ismā'īl b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Bakr al-Tiflīsī who died in 746/1346 at the age of 89; see Ibn Ḥajar, I 362.

The second reading-note is dated, at Cairo, 26 Rajab 739 (7 February 1339) and is in the hand of Shihāb al-Dīn Abū Maḥmūd Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Maqdisī, a prominent Shāfi'ī scholar and author who was born in 714/1314, taught in Jerusalem (he was the writer of a well-known pilgrim's guide to that city), and died at Cairo in 765/1364; see Brockelmann ii. 130-1, Suppl. ii. 162.

م سجع جمع هذا الجرو الذي قبله والذي بعده وهم احاد شحاد من سلطه جمع الى الواح
 عند ليد من محمد بن عبد العزيز النخعي على السجع الرئيس المسند محمد بن ابي القاسم
 ابن ابراهيم بن بكر النقليسي عرف بابن الامام سماعه فيهم فعلا والسجع تحت
 ابي الفرج عبد اللطيف بن عبد المعمر بن علي بن نصر الخراساني سماعه وابن النخاس
 مسلم بن ثابت بن جواد الواسطي بن نصر الامام ناصر الدين محمد بن محمد بن ابي القاسم
 القاري في الجمعا لساده بجم الدين ابو الخير سعد بن عبد الله الدهلي الخزازي
 الحريري وعقاد الدين ابراهيم بن ابي بكر بن يعقوب بن الملك العادل سيف الدين طبرستان
 ابوب وولده ابي عبد الله احمد واهلك وعبد الرحيم ومحمد ابنا القاضي تراج الدين
 ابن جعفر بن موقوف الدين عبد الرحيم بن ابي عبد الرحمن وعبد الله بن السجع بن عمر بن
 السجع بن علي بن الفخ بن ابي جلاوي السعوي واحمد بن علي بن شرف الدين محمد بن السجع
 وعبد عتيق السجع وابراهيم بن محمد اسمعيل البلدان وعمر بن محمد بن علي بن ابي
 بالطويل وريحان النوني في سواد النخعي السجع ومحمد بن علي بن ابي القاسم بن
 والخط له وولده محمد ومناه سعيد وقتاي فرج النوبان وصح وثبت يوم السبت
 الخامس من جمادى الاخرة سنة تسع وثلثمائة وعشرون للمسيح بذكر السنون
 من القاهر المعرفه واجاز السجع للجماعه المذكورين جميع ما يحوز له روايته و
 الحمد والمنه وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين وعلى آله وصحبه اجمعين وسلم

احكام ما اروي به والسماع المذكور صحيح له العمل في التفتيش

قرأت هذا الجراجه وما قبله وما بعده ايضا في اوقات شاد من سلطه ابراهيم بن ابي القاسم
 الدين اسمعيل بن ابراهيم النقليسي فيهم فعلا في السجع محمد بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم
 بن محمد بن ابراهيم بن بكر النقليسي فيهم فعلا في السجع محمد بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم
 الدين اسمعيل بن ابراهيم النقليسي فيهم فعلا في السجع محمد بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم
 بن محمد بن ابراهيم بن بكر النقليسي فيهم فعلا في السجع محمد بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم بن ابي القاسم

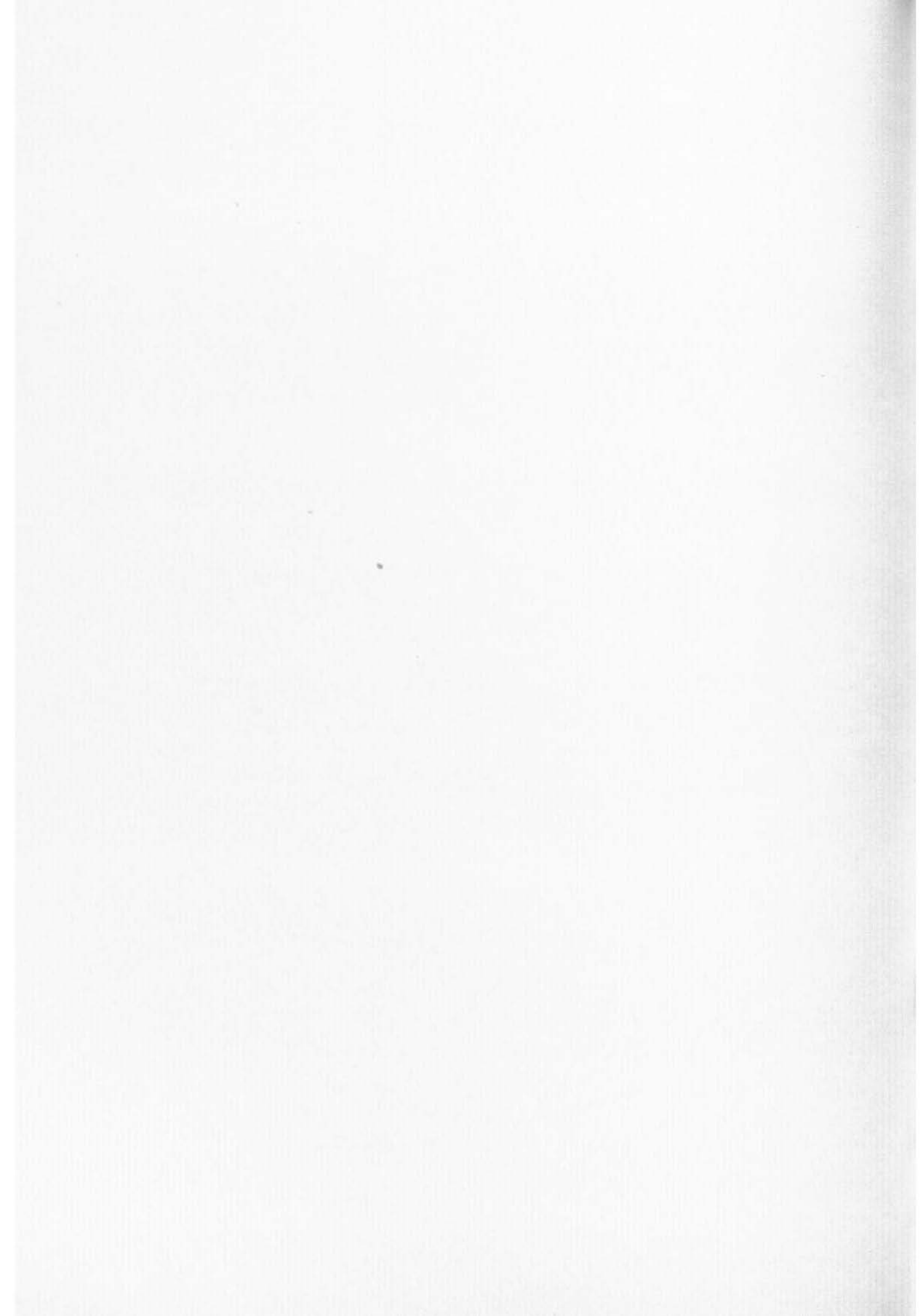


PLATE 73
AUTOGRAPHS OF AL-MAUŞILI
(d. 704/1304)
AND
AL-MIZZĪ
(d. 742/1341)

Fol. 27*b* contains two reading-certificates. The first, dated 13 Şafar 676 (17 July 1277) at the *Ḍiyā'īya* Madrasa outside Damascus, is in the hand of 'Alī b. Mas'ūd b. Nafis al-Mauṣilī who was born in 634/1236 and studied in Cairo and Damascus; a man of exceptional austerity, he is stated to have lost many books during the Tartar invasion but to have continued to study and teach in Damascus until his death in Şafar 704 (September 1304). See Ibn Ḥajar, III 129; Ibn al-'Imād, VI 10.

The second entry is in the autograph of al-Mizzī, for whom see Plates 67, 71.

قرأت - جمع هذا الخبر ونه طرف - ان بعد سبعة وسبعين اسما فتح
 الحافظ اي نعم الاصبهان على الحج الامام العالم المنفذ وهو العبد الحسن علي بن احمد
 عبد الواحد المقدسي باخبار من ارى جعفر بن محمد بن احمد بن عمرو الصديقي سماعه خصوصا
 من ارى على الحداد عنه سبع اربعة سبعا سمى العبد محمد بن عبد الوصم والطاج
 محمد بن عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد الوصم بن احمد بن محمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد
 احد كنه محمد بن محمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد
 وابن محمد بن عبد الله بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد
 وعبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد
 من عبد الله بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد
 من محمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد
 من احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد
 واجوه محمد وابن محمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد
 على عبد الجبار العبد في سنة ولا المنة سنة ١٠٠٠ و محمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد
 محمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد
 ومحمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد
 و احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد
 صفر سنة الاربعمائة وسبعمائة ثمانمائة بالمراسم الصائفة سنة ١٠٠٠ فاسول
 طاهر ومسنو الحج سنة تسعة فاعاد ربه ايم على مسعود بن عيسى بن
 عبد الله المصلي بن الطلي عفا الله عنه حاشا لله ومصليا ومسلما
 قرأت في اوله الى العلامة في وطهر على الشيخ كمال الدين
 اي محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن عبد الملل بن عبد الملل بن عبد الملل بن عبد الملل بن عبد الملل
 الى آخره على يد الراي لعباس بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد بن احمد
 باخبار منها من ارى جعفر الصديقي في ذلك منصف
 ثمانية وستة وسبعمائة وسبعمائة ثمانمائة ثمانمائة ثمانمائة ثمانمائة ثمانمائة

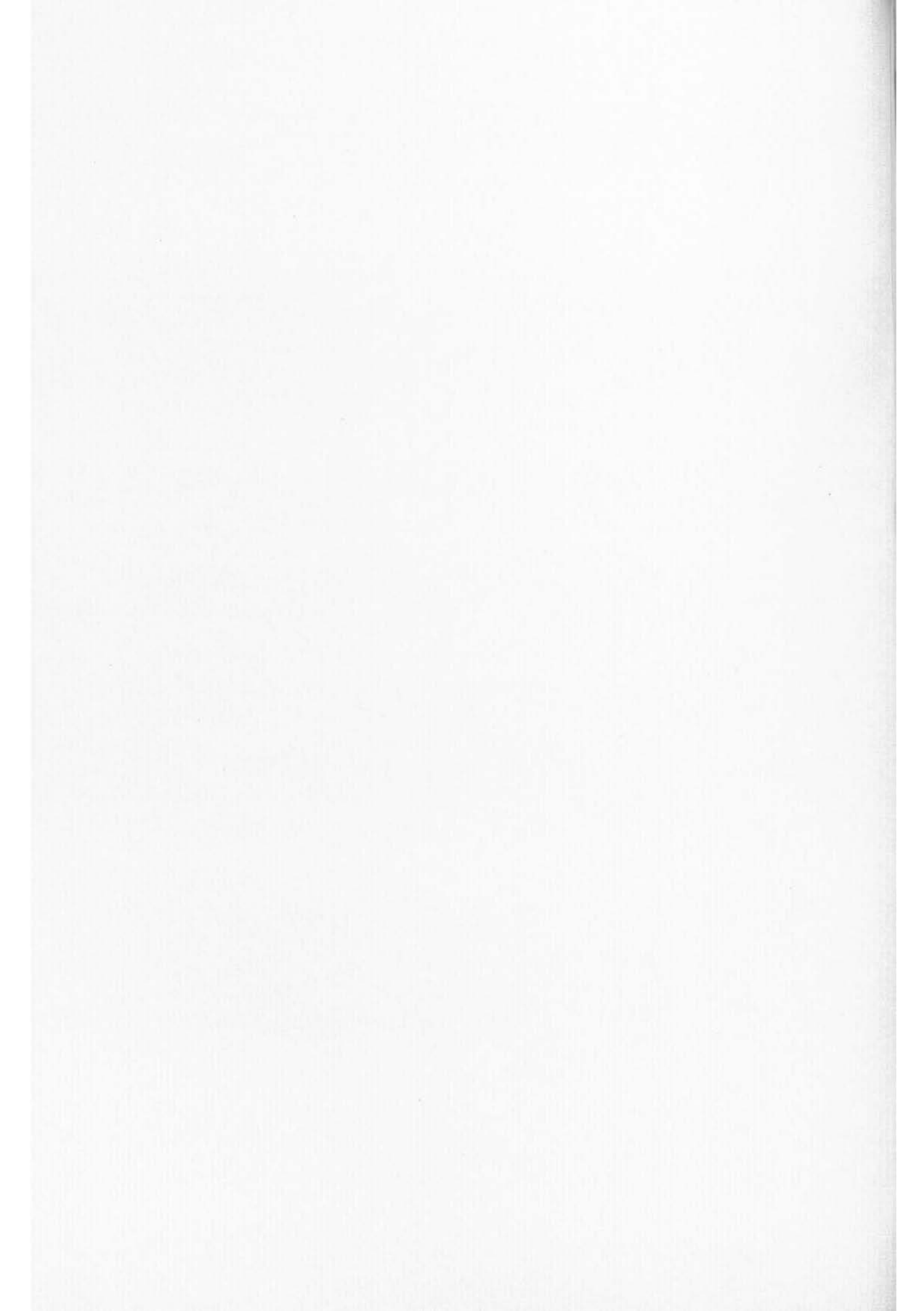


PLATE 74
AUTOGRAPH OF IBN 'ARABSHĀH
(d. 677/1279)

On the margin of fol. 35^b of this manuscript of mixed contents is a reading certificate dated 5 Jumādā I 636 (14 December 1238), at the Ṣāliḥīya Madrasa, Damascus, and signed by Muḥammad b. 'Arabshāh b. Abī Bakr al-Hamadhānī al-Dimashqī. Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Ibn 'Arabshāh, great-great-grandfather of Ibn 'Arabshāh (d. 854/1450) the famous biographer of Tamerlane, was a well-known authority on Traditions and a productive copyist; he died in Rajab 677 (March 1279). See Ibn al-'Imād, V 359-60.

من جملة علماء الإسلام الذين اتفقوا على إمامته
وهو الذي عظموا له من الألقاب والكنى
وكان من تلامذة أبي بصير رضي الله عنه
وكان من تلامذة أبي بصير رضي الله عنه
وكان من تلامذة أبي بصير رضي الله عنه
وكان من تلامذة أبي بصير رضي الله عنه

سمع جميع هذا الخبر على السبع الأمام العالم الخاوي أرى طاهر اسمعيل بطرف واحد
الثالثي في معرفة الإمام كالنذر عبد الرحمن عبد الواحد المذكور
ولد له أبو المطرف طريف وعلم النذر المنعم برحمته وسيف النذر العبد الدهن
ابن محمود طر هلا وسرف النذر أبو بكر عبد الرحمن بن عبد الرحمن بن داود
لرسول الخاوي وسرف النذر سمع من محمد بن محمد الخرازي ويدر النذر اسمعيل
لرعد الله ابن المقدس وموفق النذر أبو النضر النذر بن عبد الله بن محمد بن الحسين
وعلى محمد بن محمد الناصر الناصر في إمامة الإمامين عبد الرحمن بن داود النوري
وأحمد بن محمد بن الحسين ومحمد الصارم في إمامة الإمامين عبد الرحمن بن داود النوري
عبد الرحمن بن محمد بن عبد الحماد وسمع من حنيفة بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن داود النوري
عبد الله بن عبد العتيق وسمع من نوري الأربعة من عام ٤٥٠ من محمد بن محمد بن داود
سنه ٤٥٠ في إمامة الإمامين بن منصور والمجيبين وسمع من محمد بن محمد بن داود النوري

سمع جميع هذا الخبر على ما ذكره في الأمام العالم الخاوي طاهر اسمعيل بطرفين
أحمد الثالثي بن نوري جعفر الصمداني عن أبي علي الخداد حصورا عن أبي يعقوب نوره الإمام العالم
في المدينة الأحياء بن عبد الله بن المسلم بن حماد الأدي الشيخ خليل بن الحسن بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن داود النوري
وأحمد بن محمد بن عبد العبد وعبد الحميد عبد الرحمن بن داود ومحمد بن عبد الرحمن بن داود النوري
والخط له وسمع من عند العلامة في إمامة الإمامين بن عبد الرحمن بن داود وابتداءه حبان
سلطان بن داود وعثمان بن موسى بن داود البيوتانيون وسمع ذلك من يوم الأحد ثالث جمادي
الأخر من سنة أربع وثلاثين في سنة ٤٥٠ من جميع الخبر في إمامة النوراء والسارح
البحر معوي وسمع من نوري الأمامي الحنفية محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن داود النوري

سمع جميع هذا الخبر على ما ذكره في الأمام النور العالم الخاوي طاهر اسمعيل بن نوري
من وسمع الصمداني عن أبي علي الخداد حصورا عن أبي يعقوب نوره الإمام العالم
في المدينة الأحياء بن عبد الله بن المسلم بن حماد الأدي الشيخ خليل بن الحسن بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن داود النوري
وأحمد بن محمد بن عبد العبد وعبد الحميد عبد الرحمن بن داود ومحمد بن عبد الرحمن بن داود النوري
والخط له وسمع من عند العلامة في إمامة الإمامين بن عبد الرحمن بن داود وابتداءه حبان
سلطان بن داود وعثمان بن موسى بن داود البيوتانيون وسمع ذلك من يوم الأحد ثالث جمادي
الأخر من سنة أربع وثلاثين في سنة ٤٥٠ من جميع الخبر في إمامة النوراء والسارح
البحر معوي وسمع من نوري الأمامي الحنفية محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن داود النوري

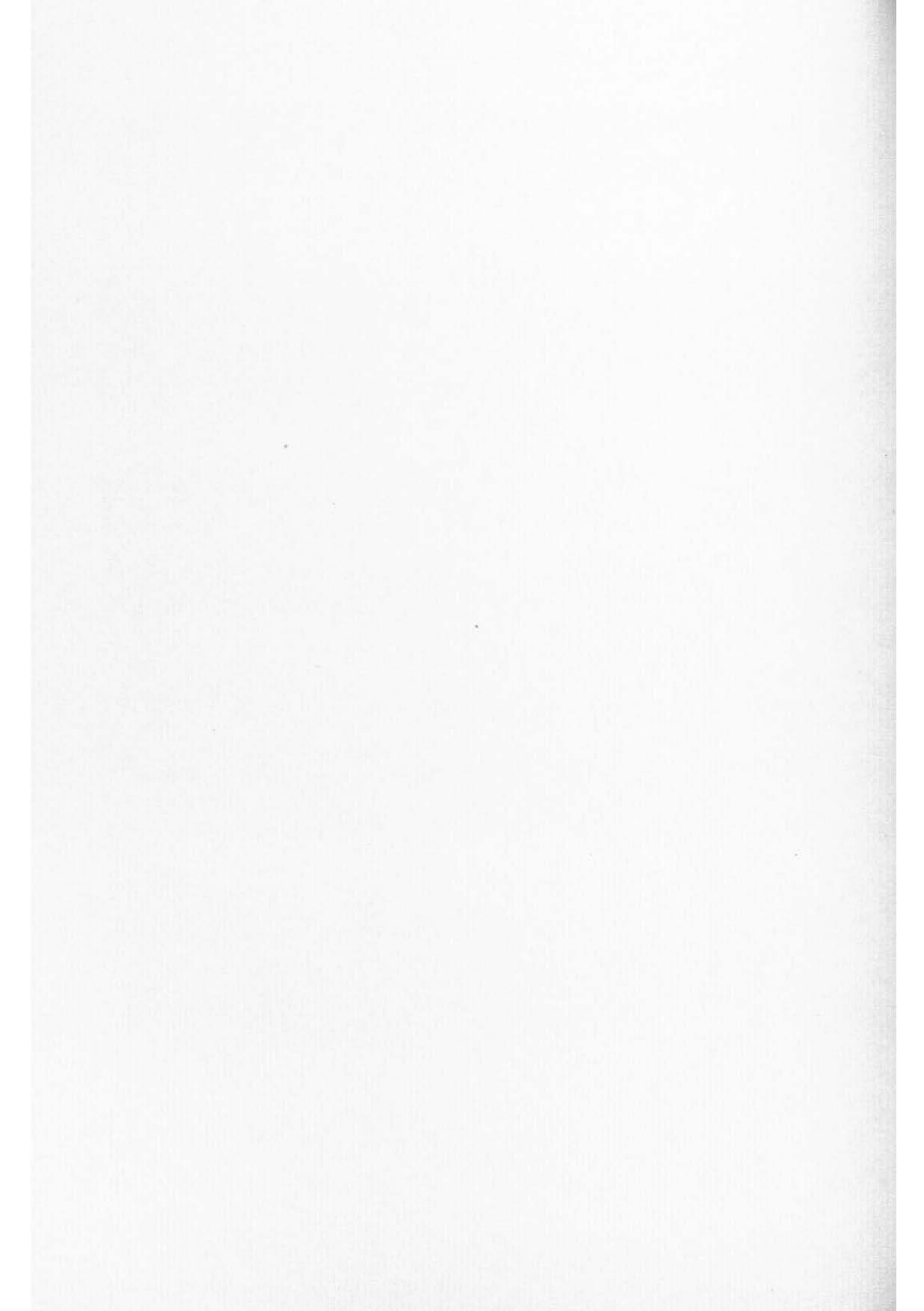


PLATE 75

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MAQDISI

(569-643/1174-1245)

The first entry on fol. 60a is a reading certificate, dated Saturday, 12 Shawwāl 632 (30 June 1235), in the autograph of Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Maqdisī, the famous Ḥanbalī author who was born on 5 Jumādā II 569 (11 January 1174) and died on 28 Jumādā II 643 (20 December 1245). See Brockelmann i. 398-9, Suppl. i. 690; *Islamic Quarterly*, iii. 16-17.

The third entry is in the same hand.

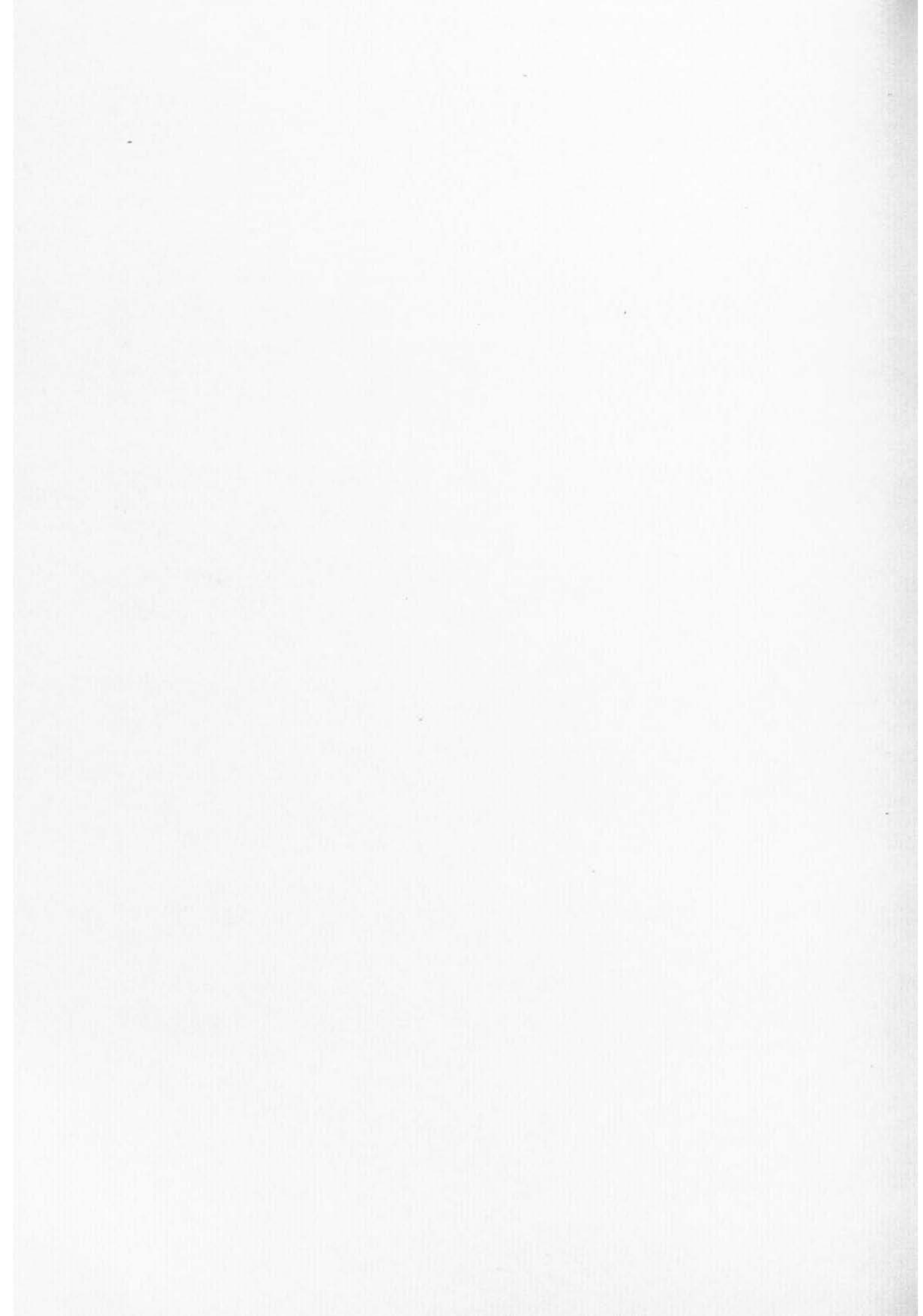


PLATE 76
AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BA'LI
(645-709/1247-1309)

The first entry on fol. 60*b* is a reading-note, dated Tuesday, 16 Ramaḍān 669 (28 April 1271) at the Umayyad Mosque, Damascus, in the hand of Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Faṭḥ b. Abi 'l-Faḍl al-Ba'li, the Ḥanbalī scholar and author, who was born at Ba'labakk in 645/1247, studied under famous teachers at Damascus, and died at Cairo on 18 Muḥarram 709 (28 June 1309). See Brockelmann ii. 100, Suppl. ii. 119; Ibn al-'Imād, VI 20-21.

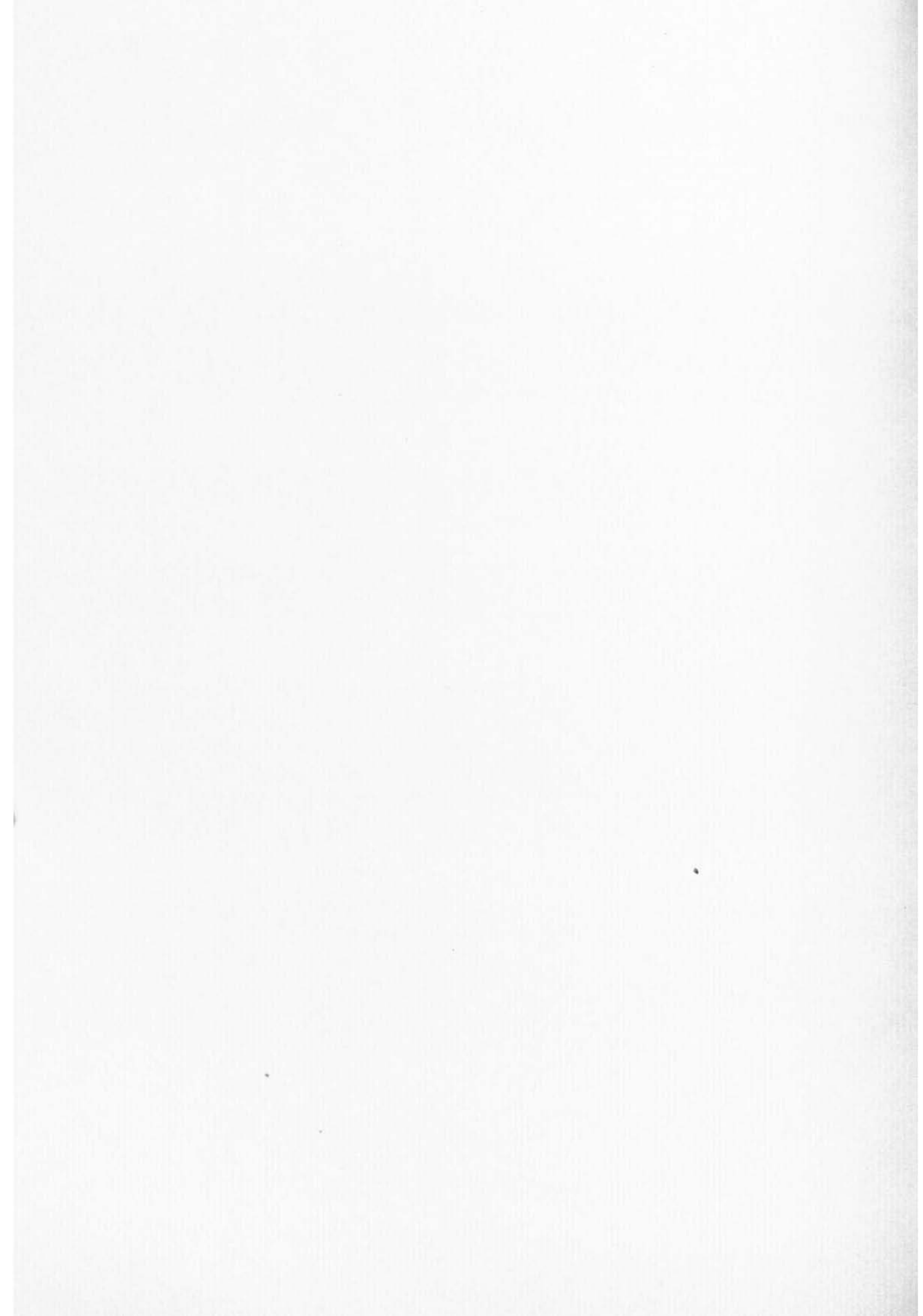


PLATE 77
AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-SHIHĀBI
(*f.* 890/1485)

3526

Fol. 45*b* is the concluding page of the unique and autograph copy of the collected poems of Muḥammad b. al-Shihābī Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Ṣūfī, dated 27 Muḥarram 895 (10 December 1489).

صَلَاةُ اللَّهِ تَزِينُ مَعَ سَلَامٍ عَلَى خَيْرِ الْوَرِيِّ أَحْمَدَ بَيْنَنَا

خَام

أَيُّهَا النَّاطِرُ فِيهِ خَلَلًا، أَنْ حَاجِبًا ثُمَّ الْغِيَا زَلَّلًا

لَيْسَ فِي النَّاسِ بَرٌّ بِرِخَطَاءٍ، غَيْرَ طَهْرٍ الْمُصْطَفِي ^{الْعَلَاءُ}

تَحْزَنُ خَطَاؤُهَا فَتُشْرَعُ عَوْرًا، جَلٌّ مِنْ لَابِنِهِ عَيْبٌ وَعَقْلًا

مُحَمَّدًا دَعَا عَوْنَهُ هَذَا الدِّيْوَانَ الْمُبَارَكِ الْمُسَمَّى بِدِيْوَانِ الْفَتْحِ ^{نُظْمِ}

الْمُفْقِرِ، الْمُعْتَرِفِ بِطَوْلِ التَّقْصِيرِ، مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ السَّهَابِ بْنِ ^{أَحْمَدَ}

بَنِي الصَّوْفِيِّ فِي السَّابِعِ وَالْعِشْرِينَ مِنْ تَهْجَةِ اللَّهِ الْمُحْرَمِ أَحْرَامِ

مُنْتَهَى الْعَامِ الْخَامِسِ وَالسَّجِيحِ بَعْدَ الثَّمَانِيَةِ مِنَ الْبَحْرِ

النَّبِيِّ عَلَيْهِ صَاحِبِهَا أَفْضَلُ الصَّلَاةِ وَالسَّلَامِ وَآحْمَدُ وَأَوْلَادُهُ وَآخِرَانِ

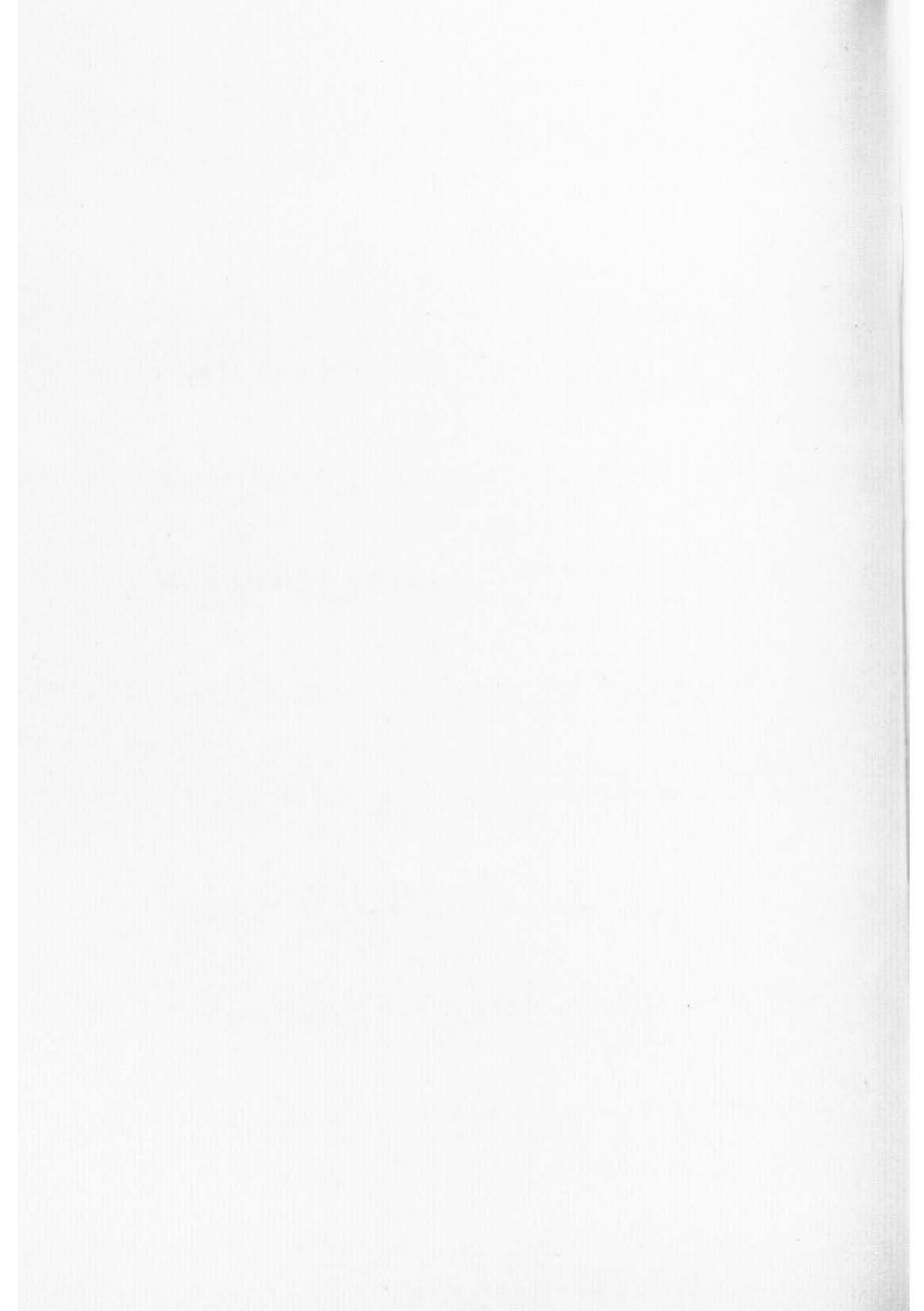


PLATE 78
AUTOGRAPH OF IBN SIMĀK
(*fl.* 772/1370)

Fol. 57a is the concluding page of the autograph copy of a treatise on arithmetic by the well-known Andalusian mathematician Ya'ish b. Ibrāhīm b. Yūsuf b. Simāk al-Umawī al-Andalusī, hitherto recorded as Ibn Sammāk and assigned to the latter part of the 9/15th century. As the present copy, dated 1 Muḥarram 772 (26 July 1370), shows, the author spelled his name Ibn Simāk and composed this treatise at Damascus during the previous year. See Brockelmann ii. 126, Suppl. ii. 155, 379.

يَكُونُ الْحَامِلُ سِتَّةً بِتَقْدِيرِ الثَّلَاثِ وَيَكُونُ الْحَارِجُ اثْنَيْنِ وَتَمَّوُ الْمَطْلُوبُ
 وَأَمَّا الْمَطْلُوبُ فَيَقْتَضِي الصَّحِيحَ إِلَى الْكُتُبِ بِضَمِّهِ بِمَا يَدْخُلُ مِنْ تَسْمِيَةِ عِنْدَهُ
 وَكَيْفِيَّتِهِ فِي حَقِّ الْاِثْنَيْنِ حَتَّى يَكُونَ ثَلَاثًا أَوْ سِتًّا الْاِثْنَيْنِ مِنَ الْاِثْنَيْنِ فَيَكُونُ
 الْحَامِلُ سِتًّا بِضَمِّهِ فِي الْاِثْنَيْنِ وَيَكُونُ الْحَارِجُ سِتًّا سِتِّينَ وَتَمَّوُ الْمَطْلُوبُ
 وَأَمَّا الصَّرْفُ فَيَقْتَضِي الْمَطْلُوبَ عَنِ اسْمِهِ بِضَمِّهِ فِي مَقَامِ الْمُضْرَبِ الْبَيْتِ
 وَفِيهِ مَا خَرَجَ عَلَى مَقَامِهِ وَمَقَامِ الْمُضْرَبِ الْبَيْتِ وَمَا كَانَ الْحَامِلُ فِيهِ الْمَطْلُوبُ
 وَكَيْفِيَّتُهُ فِي ثَلَاثَةِ أَرْبَاعٍ كَمَا يَكُونُ فِيهَا أَنْ تَقْبُ فِي الثَّمَانِيَةِ الَّتِي تَعْبَى مَقَامِ
 التَّمْرِ وَيَقَعُ الْحَارِجُ عَلَى الْارْبَعَةِ وَالثَّمَانِيَةِ فَيَكُونُ الْحَامِلُ سِتَّةً أَمَّا وَتَمَّوُ الْمَطْلُوبُ
 كَمَا لَبَّ الدَّمِثَلَةَ الْمَخْفِيَّةَ بِالْمَعْرُومَةِ الْمُتَقَرَّرَةِ وَكُلُّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ لَدُنِ اللَّهِ وَبِإِذْنِهِ
 وَمِنْ كُنْهِ وَعُزْوِيهِ وَكَانَ الْحَامِلُ بِمَرْبِئِهِ دَمَشَقًا كَلَّمَ اللَّهُ وَمَهْدًا تَابِتًا رَجَعَ
 الثَّلَاثَةَ عَشْرَ لَشَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ الْعَظِيمِ مِنْ سَنَةِ إِحْرَاءِ وَسَبْعِينَ وَسَبْعِينَ لِلْحِجَّةِ الْهَجْرِيَّةِ
 عَلَى حَاجِبَيْهَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ وَحُجَّتِهِ أَحْضَلُ الصَّلَاةِ وَأَخْوَى السَّلَامِ وَأَزْكَى الْحَيَّةِ وَأَمَّ الْأَيَّامِ

وَكُتِبَ بِحَقِّهِ بَدْرُ الْعَابِيَةِ مَوْلَانِ الْعَبْدِ الْعَفِيِّ الرَّحْمِ مَوْلَانِ الْهَاجِمِيِّ عَفْوُهُ
 وَرِضَاءُ يَعْقِبُ بْنُ أَبِي إِسْحَاقَ بْنِ يُونُسَ بْنِ مَهْدِيٍّ الْأَمْوِيُّ عَجَا لَدَعْنَهُ وَتَمَّوُ لَدُوْلِينِ
 وَفِيهِ عَلَيْهِ الْبَطْلُ فِي أَنْ يَسْتَمِي مَا يَنْدُرُ وَيَسْمَعُ بِمَا يَلْمَحُ وَيَعْضَى عَنِ الْاِبْنِ عَمِيٍّ وَكَانَ
 الْعَبْدُ مِنْ تَقْدِيرِهِ فِي عَمِيٍّ مَشَى اللَّهُ الْمَحْمُومُ مَجْتَمِعٌ سِتَّةً اِثْنَيْنِ وَسَبْعِينَ وَسَبْعِينَ
 عَمِيٍّ اللَّهُ تَمَّوُ إِلَى اللَّهِ التَّمَّوُ فِي السَّلَامَةِ مِنَ النَّبِيِّ لَدُنْهِ التَّمَّوُ كُلُّ
 فِي حَقِّهِ الْفُزُولُ وَالْعَمَلُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّاسِحِ بِشَيْءٍ بِعَيْنِهِ
 وَحِيلَتِهِ جَمِيعِ الشَّيْءِ وَالْمَلِكِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ وَحُجَّتِهِ وَمَسْمُومٌ تَسْلِيمًا كَسْتَمِي

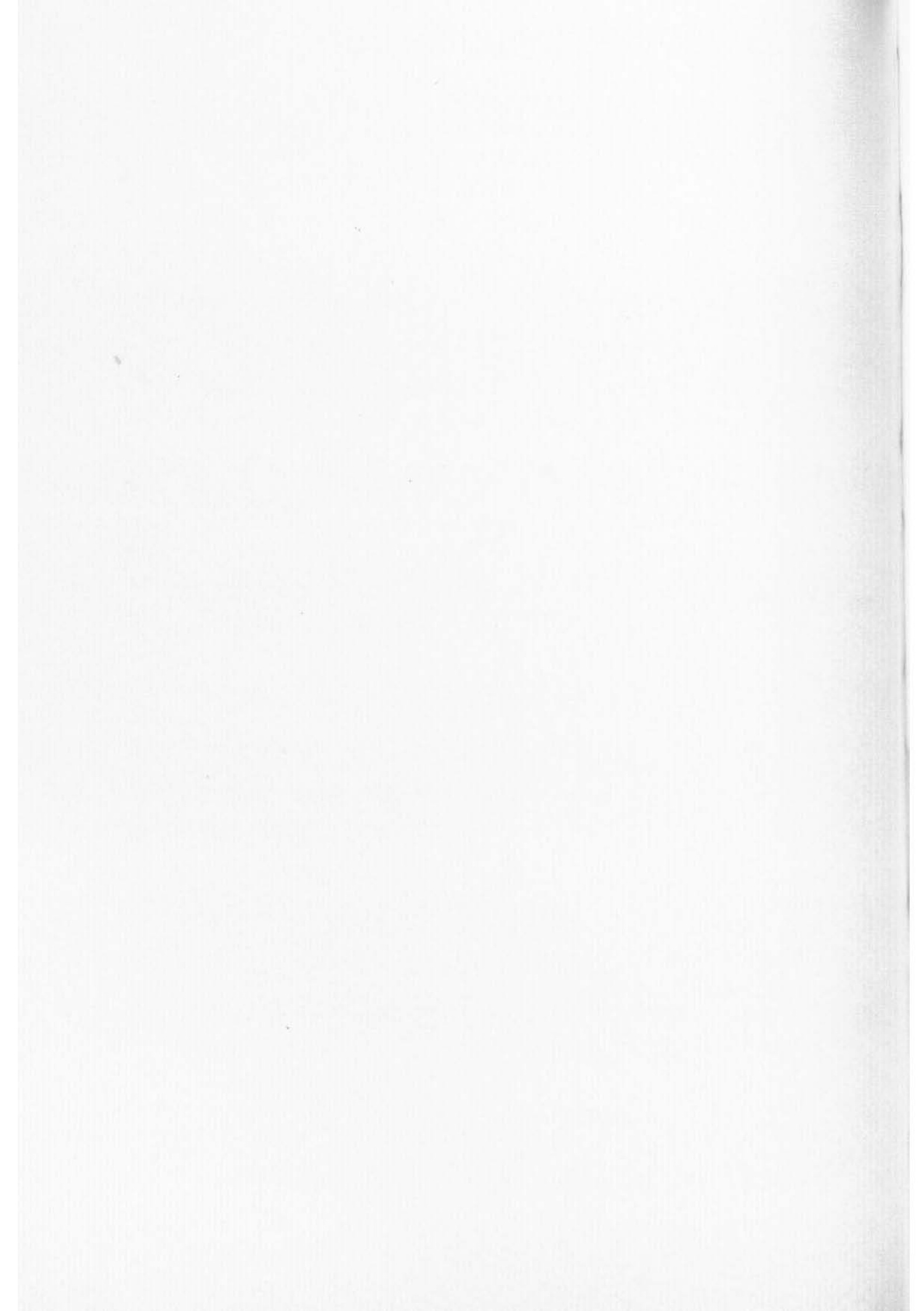


PLATE 79
AUTOGRAPH OF IBN BARDIS
(745-830/1344-1427)

This copy of Ibn Qudāma's *al-Shāfi' fi sharḥ al-Muqni'* is in the autograph of Tāj al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ismā'īl b. Muḥammad b. Bardis al-Ba'li al-Ḥanbalī and is dated Wednesday, 26 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 775 (8 June 1374). Ibn Bardis was born at Ba'labakk on 28 or 29 Jumādā II 745 (6 or 7 November 1344), the son of Ibn Bardis (d. 785/1383 or 786/1384) an eminent Ḥanbalī scholar and author, under whom he studied. A man of handsome and cheerful appearance and a renowned teacher, he wrote a certain amount of prose and poetry and died at his birthplace in Shauwāl 830 (August 1427). See al-Sakhāwī, VII 142; Ibn al-'Imād, VII 194-5.

صلى الله عليه وسلم حازمه سبعة آرويس قال الناس ما نذري ازوجها رسول الله
 صلى الله عليه وسلم ام جعلها ام ولد فلما اذ ان يركب حجبا فعلموا انه تزوجها
 مسوق عليه قال فاستدلوا على تزوجها ما يحجب وقال بن من هارون
 امر الله بالاسماء في البيع دون الكاح فاسترط اصحاب الراي السمان للكاح
 ولم يسترطوها للبع ووجه الاولي انه قد روى عن النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم
 انه قال لا يكاح الابولي مرسيد وساهدي عدل رواه الخلال ما سناه
 وروى الدارقطني عن عائشة عن النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم انه قال لا يدع الكاح
 من زينة الولي والزوجه والشاهدين ولانه سعلق به حق المتقاون
 وهو الولد فاسترطت السمان فيه لئلا يحده ابو ومصنع نفسه بخلاف
 البيع فاما كاح النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم بغير ولي ولا شهود من خصايبه في
 الكاح فلا يلحق به غيره **فصل** في استرط في الشهود الذكورية
 والعدالة والعقل والبلوغ والاسلام فاما الذكورية فقال احمد
 اذا تزوج سمان سوق لم يجز وذلك لما روي ابو عبيد في الاموال عن
 الرضوي قال مضت السنة من رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم ان لا يحوز
 سمان النساء الحدود ولا الكاح ولا الطلاق ولانه عقد ليس
 بما له ولا المصونة المال ومطلع عليه الرجال في غالب الاحوال
 فلم يست سهادتهن كالحدود والساق للعدالة وفي انعقاد الكاح
 سمان الناسقين رواه ابن ابي اسحاق لا يعقد وهو مذهب الساقين
 للخبز وليس الكاح لانت سهادتها ولم يعقد خصوصها كالمجنونين
 والسائمة يعقد سهادتها وهو قول ابي حنيفة لانه تحمل وصحت من
 الناسق كتابا في التخلاب وعلى كلتا الرؤاين لا يعبر حصة العدالة

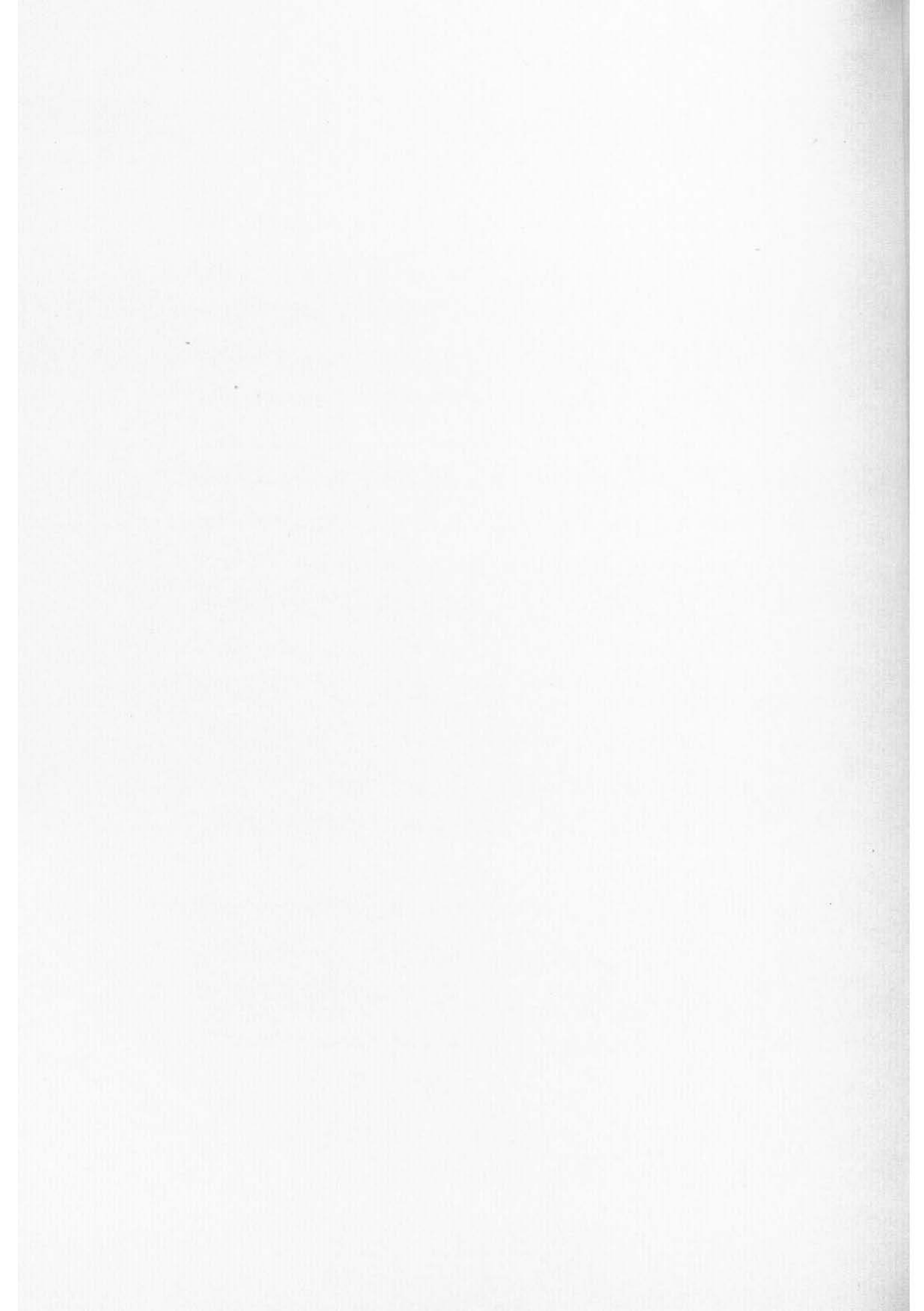


PLATE 80
AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BARZANJI
(*f.* 1195/1781)

Fol. 23*a* is the concluding page of the unique and autograph account of the attack on Medina in 1194/1780 by the Emir Surūr of Mecca, written by al-Saiyid Zain al-‘Ābidīn b. al-Saiyid Muḥammad al-Barzanjī and dated 9 Muḥarram 1195 (5 January 1781).

حتى الختام وهذا آخر ما تبين جمعه من هذه الرسالة مع
 غاية من الاختصار في مقاله • لضيق الوقت وحشية الطول
 وسند بلها انشاء الله بما يصدر في هذا العام من الامور التي
 يشاهد ها الخاص والعامة والمرجو من يقف عليها ان ينظر
 بعين القبول والانصاف اليها فان راى خلاصا صلحه بقله
 او لا يستر به بل كرهه • فقد قيل من صنف فقد استهدف
 ومن انصف فقد اسف • وعلى كل حال فقد اجاب الشاكر حيث قال
 • كبتنه مجتهدا • وليس يخلو من غلط •
 • قل بن قد لا سنى • من ذال الله ما ساقط •
 والله الموفق للصواب • واليه المرجع والمآب • وكان
 الفراغ من تبويبها ليلة الجمعة ٩ من محرم الحرام

اقتراح سنة الف ومائه وخمسة

وتسعين من هجرة سيد المرسلين

صلى الله عليه وعلى اله

وصحبه اجمعين

والحمد لله

العالمين

م

PLATE 81
AUTOGRAPH OF AL-SUWAIDI
(fl. 1204/1790)

Fol. 121a is the opening page of the unique and autograph copy of a history of Baghdad during the second half of the 18th century, written by Muhadhhib al-Dīn Abu 'l-Kamāl Muḥammad Sa'īd b. 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain al-Dūrī al-Baghdādī al-Suwaidī al-Shāfi'ī and dated 1204/1790. For other members of the author's family see al-Alūsī, *al-Misk al-adhfar* 59-86.

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
 خذك يا من تتصرف التصرف المطلق في جميع الخلق بلا سلطان
 ولا وزير ولا معين ولا نصير وقلت يا حي ويا قاتل النبي
 الشير النذير قل اللهم مالك الملك تؤتي الملك من تشاء
 وتزعج الملك من تشاء وتزعزج من تشاء وتبدل من تشاء بيدك
 الخير انك على كل شيء قدير وتسالك ان تصلي وتسلم علي سيدنا
 الاخر وسندنا المعتبر محمد سر روح الوجود والسب الاعظم في حياة
 كل موجود وعلى امر الذين اصناف بمصاحب من الالهة منسكاة الوفا
 واصحابه الذين اشرف بتراجهم الترفيعات المنيرات فسميت علي
 البركات **وبعد** فيقول فقير رحمة ربه واسير وصحة ذنبه
 ابو الكمال محمد بن محمد مذهب الدين الشهر بالسويدية الفيدوي
 لما كنت في ثاني رحلة من بغداد الى المحروسة دمشق الشام عام اربع
 بعد المائتين والالف فاشرف فابصر صيافة شيخ الاسلام ومفتي
 الانام وصيد دهره وورثه غصم العالم الفاضل والاب
 الكامل النبيل الجليل **سيدنا** مولانا السيد محمد بن
 مراد بن زاده بلفه الله مراده وزاده امين وكانت نشيسته
 الجارة وهو من اهل المعباده اقتناص شوار والمعارف
 واقصنا خبر اند العوارف مع كثرة استفاله بقضاء مصالح
 العباد وارضاء القصار واحياء الورد والقيام بالفتوى
 والتحرير والافادة والتعريب سيما علم الحديث والتفسير
 فهو قليل الشبه بمنزلة النظر فانه تضبط التراجم والمولد
 ضبطا يتعد بغير العام حتى ان بعض المحبين المغالين ترقا في اللبا

لا هو ان

PLATE 82
AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-ḤARĪRĪ
(774-851/1372-1447)

Fol. 247*b* is the concluding page of the first volume, undated, of a commentary on al-Iṣfahānī's *al-Mukhtaṣar fi 'l-fiqh*, the unique and autograph copy by the author Taqī al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ṣidq Abū Bakr b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥarīrī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī. Ibn al-Ḥarīrī, who was born at Damascus in 774/1372 or 777/1375, studied there and at Cairo and Mecca under many eminent teachers. In 827/1424 he was appointed *qāḍī* in Damascus and thereafter devoted himself to teaching and authorship, dying in Rabi' I 851 (May 1447). See al-Sakhāwī, XI 56-57.

ما قبل الحسن والحسين فجعل يقبلها ويضمها مع الاله بالاله شهر نبي
اذ انك الذي كنت نودن لرسول الله صل الله عليه وسلم في المسجد ففعل
معلا سبط السيد ووقف موقفة الذي كان يقفونه فلما ان قال الله امر
الله امر ارحمت الدنيا فلما ان قال اسهد ان لا اله الا الله اردادت رجتها
فلما ان قال اسهد ان محمدا رسول الله خرجت العوايق من خدره من وقالوا
بعث رسول الله صل الله عليه وسلم فاروى يوما الرومانا ولا باله بالدينه
بعد رسول الله صل الله عليه وسلم من ذلك اليوم انتهى وروي للكافي
ابو نعم عن ابي عبد الله عن بلال قال قال رسول الله صل الله عليه
واما لبيت فقيرا ولايت عننا فقلت لفلان يدالك قال ما روت فلاحيا
وما سلت فلانم فقلت يا رسول الله لفلان يدالك قال هو ذاك والار
وقصا لك مسهوره كسره يومى بدسق سنة عشرين وقيل احدى وعشرين
وقيل ثمان عشرة وهو اربع وسبعين سنة وقيل كان قرن ابي بلر وقيل يومى
وهو اربلا ب وسس وقيل اربسعين وكان يقول دار يا قومه بقرب
دمشق ودمر باب الصعير من دمشق وقيل بياب كيان منها وقيل
بداها وقيل حلب وقال السعاني في الانساب في برحة بلال المودن
اه دمر بالدينه وهو غلط والصحة الذي عليه للجهور انه مات الصغير
ولم يعقب بلال وقال المدائني مات بلال بدمشق ودمر عبد الباب
الصعير بقبرتها سنة عشرين وهو اربلا ب وسس سنة وقيل يومى
سنة اخذك وعشرين وقيل يومى وهو اربسعين سنة رضى الله عنه
ومحمد ودمر عمه من الخطار وقد قدمت برحمته فربما رضى الله عنه
في الجرد الاول من كبره الجرد في سرح حدث الى الطهر على يد مولد
ابى بلر على محمد بن علي المزكي السامعي عفا الله عنه سلوه ان سأل الله تعالى
في الجرد الثاني باب السج على الحسن والحسين وكنه روى العالمين اباي نعي
وبما في مريده وصل الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد سيد المرسلين وحام

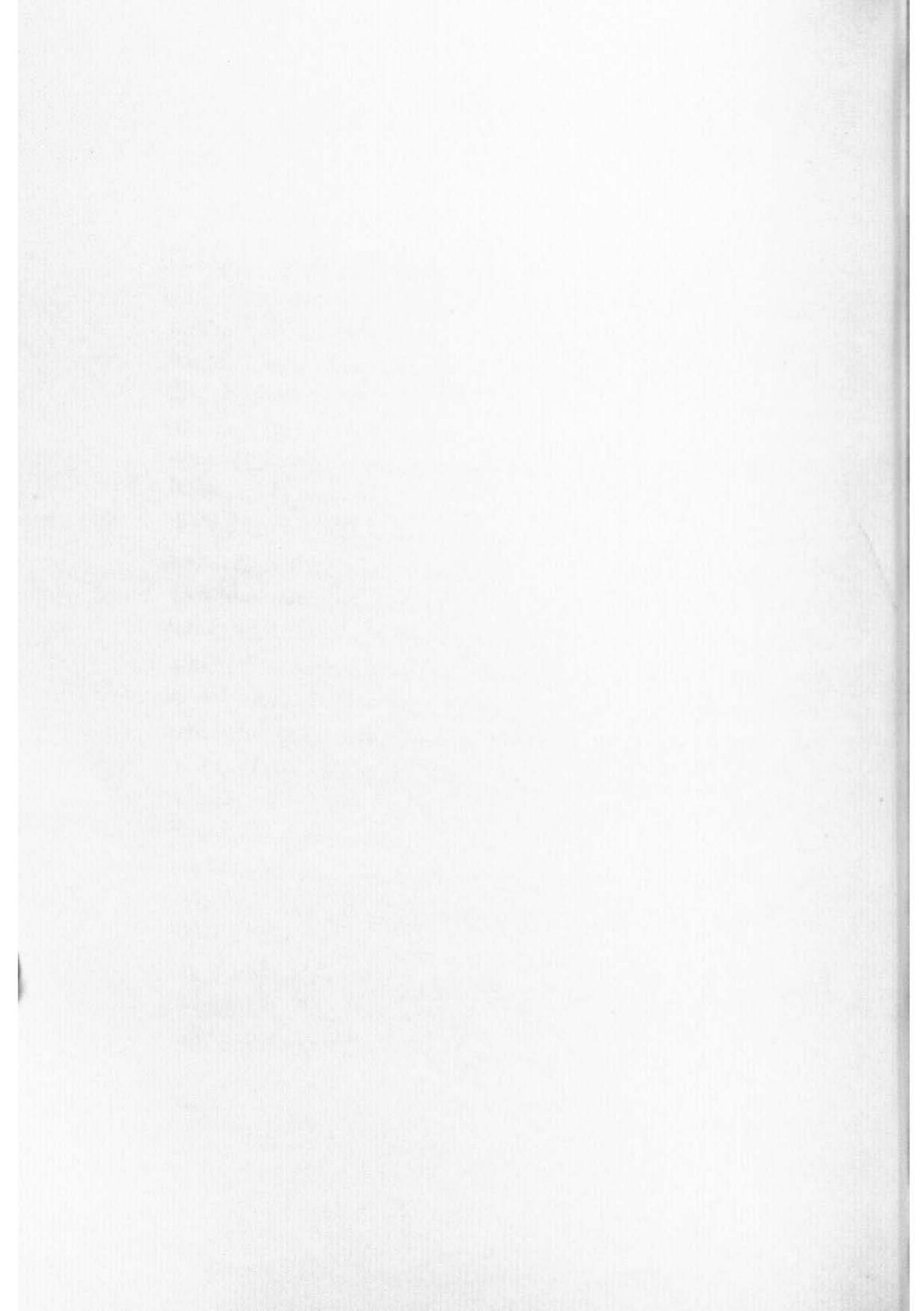


PLATE 83
AUTOGRAPH OF AL-QĀRI' AL-HARAWI
(d. 1014/1605)

Fol. 1*b* is the opening page of the commentary on Abū Ḥanīfa's *al-Fiqh al-akbar* in the autograph copy, dated Shawwāl 1010 (April 1602), by the author 'Alī b. Sulṭān Muḥammad al-Harawī al-Ḥanafī, a famous polygraph who was born at Herat, settled in Mecca and proved himself one of the most productive scholars of his age, no fewer than 160 of his works having been preserved; he died in 1014/1605. See Brockelmann ii. 394-8, Suppl. ii. 539-43.

لسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

لله واجب الوجود ذي الكرم والفضل والجود الاقل
 القديم بلا ابتداء والآخرى الكرم بلا انتهاء لم يزل ولا يزال
 صاحب نعمت الكمال من صفات الجلال والجمال المتقنه عن سبأ
 الحدوث والنقص والزوال والصلاح والسلام على اكمل نواصي
 الحق في سائر الخلق نبي احمد وشفيح الامة وعلى اهل واحبابه
 الطيبين الطاهرين وعلى اتباعه واشياعه الى يوم الدين
 وبعد فيقول اقص العباد الى ربهم الباري علي بن سلطان محمد
 الفارسي عامله الله بلطفه الحق وكبره الوفي ان علم الحق حيد
 الذي هو اساس بناء التابيد اشرف العلوم تبعها العلوم لكن
 بشرط ان لا يخرج عن مدلول الكتاب والسنة واجمع العدول
 ولا يدخل فيه ما يخرج من راد الاقوال كما وقع في اهل البدعة
 فمن كواطل اهل الجادة التي عليها اهل السنة والجماعة كما اخبر به
 الصادق وفق الى ارفع المطابق على ما رواه النبي صلى الله عليه
 انه صلى الله عليه وسلم قال ان نبي اسئيل تفرقت على اثنين وسبعين
 مله وتفرقت امتي على ثلاث وسبعين مله كلهم في النار الا مله واحده
 قالوا من هي يا رسول الله قال ما انا عليه واصحابي وفي رواية اخرى
 اني راود عن معاوية بن قنفذ وسبعون في النار وواحدة في الجنة
 وهي الجماعة بعنا كثر اهل الملّة قال الله عليه السلام لا تجتمع على
 الضلالة على ما ورد في رواية عليكم بالسواد الاعظم وعن صفوان بن
 ابي يحيى عن ابي اسحق بن عمار عن ابي بصير عن ابي عبد الله قال
 ان فقيها واحد على رأس جبل كان هو الجماعة ومخالفه اهل الجنة فام

والمعنى ان العلم الحق حيد الذي هو اساس بناء التابيد اشرف العلوم تبعها العلوم لكن بشرط ان لا يخرج عن مدلول الكتاب والسنة واجمع العدول ولا يدخل فيه ما يخرج من راد الاقوال كما وقع في اهل البدعة فمن كواطل اهل الجادة التي عليها اهل السنة والجماعة كما اخبر به الصادق وفق الى ارفع المطابق على ما رواه النبي صلى الله عليه انه صلى الله عليه وسلم قال ان نبي اسئيل تفرقت على اثنين وسبعين مله وتفرقت امتي على ثلاث وسبعين مله كلهم في النار الا مله واحده قالوا من هي يا رسول الله قال ما انا عليه واصحابي وفي رواية اخرى اني راود عن معاوية بن قنفذ وسبعون في النار وواحدة في الجنة وهي الجماعة بعنا كثر اهل الملّة قال الله عليه السلام لا تجتمع على الضلالة على ما ورد في رواية عليكم بالسواد الاعظم وعن صفوان بن ابي يحيى عن ابي اسحق بن عمار عن ابي بصير عن ابي عبد الله قال ان فقيها واحد على رأس جبل كان هو الجماعة ومخالفه اهل الجنة فام

PLATE 84
AUTOGRAPH OF AL-QURṬUBĪ
(d. 671/1273)

Fol. 234*b* is the concluding page of the autograph copy of the celebrated treatise on eschatology by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr. b. Farḥ al-Qurṭubī, well-known otherwise as the author of a famous commentary on the Qur'ān, who died on 9 Shawwāl 671 (31 March 1273). The author has appended a certificate of study and authorization dated 28 Sha'bān 656 (30 August 1258). See Brockelmann i. 415, Suppl. i. 737.

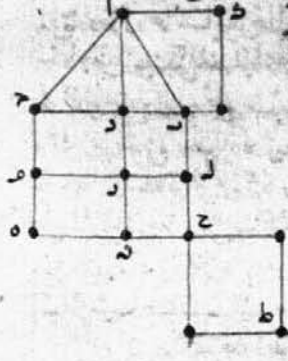
حتى نفيضه فلما سمعتهما من رسول الله صلى الله
 عليه وسلم وذكر الحديث وقد تقدم بخطه وفيه
 ذكر النبع والصدق والبعث ومنزله غاية
 البيان في كيفية انقراض هذا الخلق ومنه
 ان زمان فلا تقوم الساعة ولا ارض من عرف
 الله ولا من يقول الله الله كما تقدم
 نسأل الله العظيم رب العرش العظيم ان
 يشرفنا مسلمين وان يوفقنا بالهدى والصابغين
 وان يجعلنا من عباده المتقين ويجعل ما خلقنا
 خالقه الرحمن بيمينه وحرمه وان ينعنا به وبالربنا
 ومن اراد وقراء امين امين انه سميع العارف
 محب وصى الله على سيدنا محمد خاتم النبيين واله
 وحبه اجمعين وسلم الزم الدين ورحم الله عبدا
 دعبا بالمعزة والتوبة امين بخط مصنفه
 العبد البغير الى الله محمد بن عبد الله بن محمد امين

تناولت جميع هذه الاطبا - صفا الله لافراد السعد
 اى المعالي المعدادى المعروف بالمشركى وادرسه
 ان يباوليه وسيا فله مصنفة محمد بن محمد بن ابراهيم
 والى سهر عثمان سهر سهر وحمس وسماع حاصرا
 لله تعالى وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله

PLATE 85
AUTOGRAPH OF IBN NIẒĀM AL-MULK
(*f.* 612/1215)

This page is fol. 21*a* of a splendid and unique copy of geometrical tracts by al-Sijazī, dated 23 Jumādā I 612 (19 September 1215) in the Nizāmīya Madrasa, Baghdad. The compiler of the manuscript was al-Ḥasan b. al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. ‘Alī b. Aḥmad, a direct descendant of the illustrious statesman and founder of the Madrasa, Nizām al-Mulk (d. 485/1092).

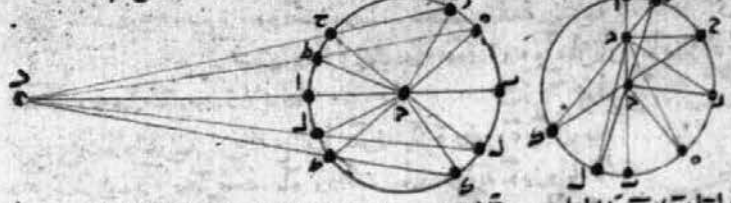
جه زائد على زواياها ذلك زح يسطحه في ثمانية أضلاع في يد وذلك ما اردنا ان نبين
 في الثالث عشر المضاف الى وتر الزاوية الحادة من المثلث الحاد الزاوية الضمن من الضمن
 المضافين الى الضامتين الباقيتين المحيطين بالزاوية الحادة بضلع احد الضلعين في القسم الذي يلي
 الزاوية الحادة من قسمي ذلك الضلع اذا قسم العمود المخرج من الزاوية التي وترها ذلك الضلع فليكن ذلك
 الزاوية حادة وقد خرج عمودا على وترها ان خرج احد ناقص عن مربعي اتيه بضلع في



في يد هـ برهان ذلك ان ضلع اتيه مربع كذا به ويخرج اذ
 الى وتره ويخرج ليرتوي في يكون في مربع ويخرج مع خط مساويا
 لمربع بق فلان زاوية اتيه قائمه يكون مربع كذا يمدلان مربع اتيه
 لكن مربع اتيه بغير مربع كذا خط ومربع به هو مربع خط في مربع
 اتيه يمدلان مربع كذا بمربع به ومربع خط هو زاوية على مربع كذا
 وهو مربع اتيه يسطح في زه ومربع خط لكن يسطح في زه
 ومربع خط هو ضرب في في يد مرتين وذلك ما اردنا ان نبين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
 في المصالحه الثالثه من كتاب
 اوقليدس في الاصول

في الشكل السابع والباقي وانما خاصه واحده وذات وصفتين في كل نقطه تقع من الدايه
 على المركز ويخرج من كل النقطه خطا الى المركز وتسمى في جنبيه الى الخط المحيط ويخرج خطوطا الى محيط
 الدايه من كل النقطه فاطولها الخط المار بالمركز الذي يتهي الى المحيط والباقي فالاطول ما هو اقرب
 الى هذا الخط واقلها الخط الذي يتهي الى محيط الدايه من الجبهه الاخرى وتكون اقرب اليه من الخطوط الاخرى
 من الاطراف وكل خطين نقطه عن جنبيه هذه النقطه خارجا الى المحيط متساويان فلكل الدايه اربع والمركز
 والنقطه المعطاه منتظمه ووضع هذا الشكل على صوره من لان نقطه اما ان تقع داخل الدايه او
 خارجها ويخرج من نقطه خطا متساويين على مركزه ويتهي الى محيط الدايه الى با ويخرج خطوط
 من مركزه الى محيط الدايه التي تخرج من نقطه وماز على المركز اطول من خطه وخطه
 الذي هو اقرب الى مركزه اطول من الذي هو ابعد وان خطه الذي هو اقرب اليه وخطه الذي هو ابعد من خطه
 من الجانب الاخر على استقامه وتاخر من خطه الذي هو اقرب اليه وخطه الذي هو ابعد من خطه
 هو اقرب الى مركزه وان خطا فقط يخرج من نقطه الى جنبيه متساويين برهان ذلك ان ضلوعه
 جرت في فلان ضلعين من كل مسلك اطول من الباقي يكون ضلع دجه من مثلث دجه الحول من زه و
 خطي دجه مساويان لخطوط دجه اطول من دجه ولان ضلع دجه من مثلث دجه مساويان لخطي
 دجه جرت من مثلث دجه كل واحد من الضلعين هو زاويه دجه اعظم من زاويه دجه كون خط دجه اطول من خط دجه
 وايضا خط دجه اطول من خط دجه لان ضلع دجه من مثلث دجه اطول من ضلع دجه الماوي



لخطا دجه اطول من خطا دجه المشترك بقا دجه اطول من دجه وضلع دجه خط
 متساويان لخطي دجه كل واحد من الضلعين هو زاويه دجه اعظم من زاويه دجه كون خط دجه اطول من خط دجه



PLATE 86
AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ṬĀLAWI
(955-1014/1548-1605)

Fol. 97*a* is the concluding page of the unique and autograph copy of selections from the poems of Abū Tammām (d. 231/846) made by Darwīsh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ṭālū al-Ṭālawī al-Urtuqī al-Sha'mī al-Dimashqī, son of a Turkish soldier, who was born at Damascus in 955/1548 and had a distinguished career as judge and teacher. In 992/1584 he was appointed to a professorship in Constantinople and it was there, on 1 Muḥarram 993 (3 January 1585), that he completed the present manuscript. Three years later he was dismissed and returned to Damascus, where he died in 1014/1605. See Brockelmann ii. 273, Suppl. ii. 384.

على حذر ارباب الايام تفكر عن ما اياهم والليالي عز ليا ليه
 عهد من الله ولم نذم عوايدك ، يوما فينسى ولم تقدم بواو به
 وفي اكلوا عليها الطرف فاقن ، لذن التثنى ضعيف اخم واهيه
 يطير تسوية وعده ثم خلفه ، عهدا فيمطر ديني ثم يلوي به
 هل تجزى بين بعض الوصل باذله ، او يعيدن على الهجران جائزه
 وهو ترون حالها قد تحونه ، لك التفتان فما يرجي تلافيه
 لو لا التعلق من قلبه بهو في ، حاجه ويعينين مما ديه
 ما كان هجر كمرها احاذق ، ولا وما كرسفونك ارضيه
 حر ما ودر ساقا - الوعدا ده المسه وده بالافاده
 علم راجع بردا وموسى الصوف عده ليه لا عفو بار
 دروس محمد سر عهد الطالوت محمد السامى مولد او موسى
 في عن حرم الحرام ، شهر رجب ٩٩٠ هـ ^{٩٩٠} خروجه طرطس دار الاما
 كمد عن اوتوا طالوت مولد محمد دخله السلطان سلمه ^{دام} السلام
 بول الصالح ودار العلم وده حماسه ورسوله ^{الصلوة}

٩٩٠

PLATE 87
AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BAHŪTĪ
(d. 1051/1641)

Fol. 117a is the concluding page of the autograph copy of a commentary on al- 'Umarī's *al-Naẓm al-mukhtār* in the hand of the author, Maṣṣūr b. Yūnus b. Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn b. Ḥasan b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Idrīs al-Bahūtī al-Ḥanbalī, the greatest Ḥanbalī scholar of his age in Egypt, who died on 14 Rabī' II 1051 (24 July 1641). See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 447-8.

على محمد صلى الله عليه وعلى الرضا صحابه بمعنى انه يطلب من الله تعالى ان يصلي ويسلم عليه صلاة وسلاما
 لانهاية لها اودوام ثم انها واجرها وثوابها ناظمها محمد بن علي المقدسي الصالح الحنبلي ابي ناظم
 هذه المفردات الامام الامجد الفاضل الاوحد العلامة قال ابن عبد الحادي في ذيل طبقات ابن حبه
 محمد بن علي بن عبد الرحمن بن محمد بن سليمان بن حمزة بن احمد بن عمر بن الشيخ ابي عمر الشيخ الامام
 العلامة شيخ الاسلام وعلم الاعلام قاضي القضاة عز الدين المقدسي الاصل الصالح الحنبلي كان
 فقيها عالما صالحا زاهدا رعا اخذ عن ابن حبه وابن المجب وغيرهما وتفقه بابن حبه وغيره
 له يد في الفقه والنحو والاصول والحديث وغير ذلك وولي قضاء دمشق وحدث غالب كتب
 ابن حبه بخطه ونظم مفردات الامام احمد بن حنبل ودرس وراس وروح بالعلم توفي سنة
 عشرين وثمانماية بالصالحية ودفن بمقبرة شيخ الاسلام ابي عمر ورثاه شعبة بن ناظم الالفية بتقصيد
 طويلة مذكورة في الطبقات المذكور به يسال من مولاه عن الزلزل وان يوفقه لارحمي المجهل
 السؤال الطلب والمولى السيد ويطلق ايضا على الناصر وغيره والعصر السنن والزلزل لخطا والفقير
 خلق قدرة الطاعة في العبد والادعية اليها والرحمى افضل تفضيل في الرجاء اي يطلب من الله
 تعاضد له وتوفيقه لارحمي عمل تكون به نجاة تملأه وفيه جنت النعيم المقيم وهذا
 اخر ما يسره شرح هذا الرجز والله اسئل ان يتق به وان يجعله خالصا لوجه
 الكريم وسببا للفوز لديه في جنات النعيم والحمد لله الذي بنعمته تتم الصالحات والصلوة
 والسلام على سيدنا محمد وعلى اله وصحبه ما دامت الارض والسموات قال ذلك

سيدنا محمد ومولاه فقيها رحمة ربه العلي منصور بن يونس
 ابن صلاح الدين بن حسن بن احمد بن علي بن ادرس
 الهموقي الحنبلي غفر الله له ولوالديه وشايخه
 واخوانه واحبابه ولجميع المسلمين
 امين انه سميع عليم
 جواد كريم
 والمحمد سيد
 العالمين

PLATE 88
AUTOGRAPHS OF IBN ŞĀLIḤ
(d. *ca.* 849/1446)
AND
IBN AL-JAZARĪ
(751-833/1350-1429)

Fol. 109*b* is the concluding page of a copy of Ibn al-Jazarī's *Taqrīr al-nashr*, written by the hand of his pupil Abū Zakarīyā' Yaḥyā b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. Ṣāliḥ b. Ismā'īl al-Kinānī al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'ī, and completed at Medina on Wednesday, 15 Jumādā I 823 (28 May 1420). Ibn Ṣāliḥ was born *ca.* 776/1374 at Medina where he later acted as *qāḍī*, *imām*, and *khaṭīb* in the Prophet's Mosque; he was an industrious scribe and a comic poet, and died in 838/1435 or 849/1446. See al-Sakhāwī, X 231.

At the foot of the page the author Ibn al-Jazarī, a most eminent authority on the textual criticism and recitation of the Qur'ān who was born at Damascus on 25 Ramaḍān 751 (27 November 1350) and died at Shiraz on 5 Rabī' I 833 (3 December 1429), has appended a reading certificate dated 27 Jumādā I 823 (9 June 1420), thus confirming the report recorded elsewhere that he spent that year in Mecca and Medina. See Brockelmann ii. 201, Suppl. ii. 274.

المؤلف يقع المدعى اليه واعاد من كانه ومع المسلمين بطول
بغائه ورافقه فداعه في يوم الاحد عاشر محرم سنة اربع
وبارمانه وولد احمره بجميع المسلمين بقرائه عن عموم
واحرر كالا ولادي محمد وراحمه وراحمه وعمرهم خصوصاً
لذاتهم عن مع جميع ما كونه عن يدها الله في كل ما وجد
حظ المصنف مع الله سبحانه في المسلمين والحمد لله رب العالمين
وكان العرايح من علق هذا الله بأهل بيته
وما لك العبد العفو كقوله المعروف بالولد

له لبعض يحيى بن عبد الرحمن بن محمد بن

صالح بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن بن عبد الرحمن

السناني مدها الله

مولد الله عفا الله

عبد الله

بعضهم

صالح

السنة من الأربعة عشر من شهر جمادى الأولى من سنة ثمان مائة
وعشر من شهر ربيع من سنة ثمان مائة من شهر ربيع من سنة ثمان مائة
وذلك من سنة ثمان مائة من شهر ربيع من سنة ثمان مائة
وحيث الله في قوله لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم
في قوله اللهم العالم الغامر للفتنة المحض من الله تعالى في قوله
الرحمة من الله تعالى في قوله لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم
ومع الله في قوله لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم
في قوله لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم

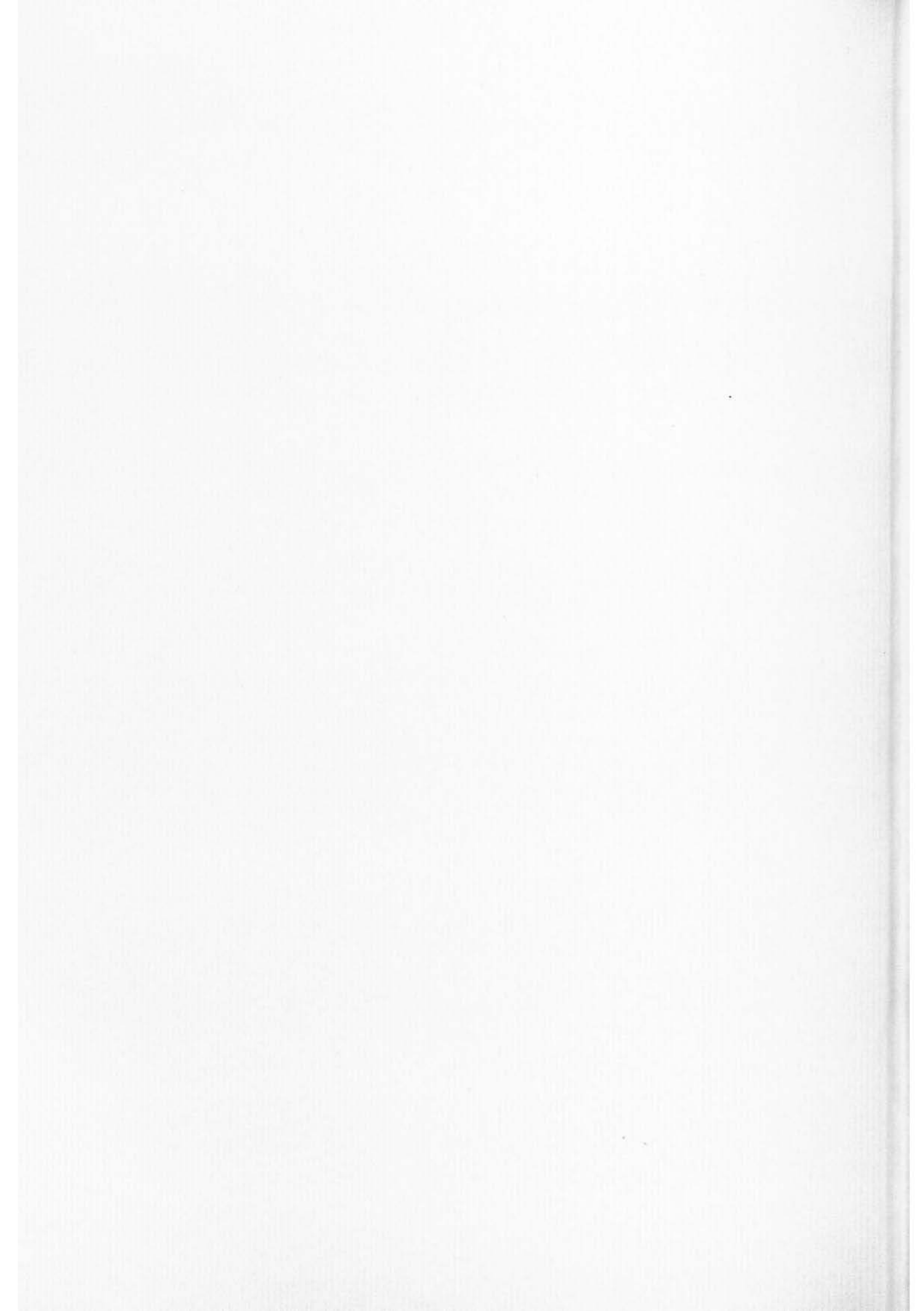


PLATE 89
AUTOGRAPH OF IBN 'AIYĀSH
(772-853/1370-1449)

Fol. 213b of this manuscript compiled by Ibn Ṣāliḥ (for whom see Plate 88) contains on the margin the autograph reading certificate of the author of *al-Taḥdhīb*, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. 'Aiyāsh al-Dimashqī al-Makkī al-Shāfi'ī al-Muqri'. Ibn 'Aiyāsh was born at Damascus in Rabī' I 772 (October 1370) and studied under numerous teachers including his father Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās, himself a well-known authority and author on the recitation of the Qur'ān, with whom he performed the pilgrimage in 787/1385. From 809/1406 or 810/1407 he took up residence at Mecca and there taught the Qur'ānic sciences, dying suddenly on 21 Ṣafar 853 (15 April 1449). See al-Sakhāwī, IV 60-61.

رفقا والدا حوى عنه كانه ذكوان فيه زاد انعامه
 خطاب تشاؤون والنازعات زاد دورى الكسائى
 خزة كحفص كوت ركا لعلمي عرب له بكر سعيد كحفص
 التطفيف زاد انعامه فيا كهني كحفص التكبير
 زاد البرك وولد احمد زاد قنبل التهليلة زاد الكسائى
 السوسى وولاه الله كرفق ويزاد بعض عن كل القراء
 وذكره كل القرآن وهذا اخرا فصدته من البسات
 طالما ماله حليل العفو والعمرات انه روف نجان
 والحج لله وحده وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه
 وحسب الله ونعم الوكيل هذا الصمد وجد من خط
 مولف السج الامام العلامة سيدنا عبد الرحمن بن السج الامام
 العلامة المرحوم العوده ابن العباس بن محمد بن محمد بن يوسف
 ابن علي بن عباس المسمى كات في بريل كرم من السج بن محمد بن يوسف
 وسر كانه كان نفع باصله وصالح دعواته وكان العرف من
 تعلق هذا المؤلف المبارك على يد كاتيه وما كعب
 العبد العفول الى الله تعالى بحسب عبد الرحمن بن محمد بن
 صالح الشافعي المسمى الشافعي عن الله عنه
 وذلك عشه يوم الجمعة بعد صلاة
 العصر بسا دس شهر
 صفر سنة خمس
 وعشرين وخمسة
 مائة
 من سنة
 خمس
 مائة

اكله من اعلى من هذه النسخ ويا فوما مما
 روى الامام العلامة ابو بكر بن يوسف بن
 ايام الله الامام واعلم ان هذا هو
 روى الامام العلامة ابو بكر بن يوسف بن
 ايام الله الامام واعلم ان هذا هو

PLATE 90
AUTOGRAPH OF AL-SHAMMĀ'
(880-936/1475-1529)

Fol. 1*a* of this manuscript of works by al-Sakhāwī (d. 902/1497) contains a reading certificate, dated Thursday, 18 Rabīʿ II 930 (24 February 1524), in the autograph of Zain al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ ʿUmar b. Aḥmad b. ʿAlī b. Maḥmūd al-Shammāʿ al-Ḥalabī al-Shāfiʿī, an eminent traditionist and author, who was born about 880/1475 and studied under many distinguished scholars including al-Suyūṭī and Ibn al-Anṣārī, travelling extensively in his quest of learning; he afterwards wrote many books, and died at Aleppo on 12 Ṣafar 936 (17 October 1529). See Brockelmann ii. 304, Suppl. i. 415.

الحمد لله على نعمه

قرأت _____ قطعة من أول _____ هذا الكتاب
وهو بلدانيات الجفاف ظمئاً من الدين محمد السخاوي القاهري
الثانعي على _____ مننا المصنف
المنور تقي الدين ابى بكر ابن الشيخ القدوة شمس الدين محمد بن الشيخ
العالم الصالح المسلك شرف الدين ابى بكر الحبيبي الاصل من الحلبي
الثانعي البساطام كان اسلمه ولطف به و اعاد على من
بركته وبركات اسلافه و اجاز لي روايته اجازة مقرونة
بالمناولة بحق اخذ له عن مولفه سماعاً ثم قرأه لجمعهم
كما هو مكتوب في اخر هذه النسخة بخط مولفه ثم ولفني شيخنا
المسمع المذكور جميعاً لهذا المجلد المشتمل على البلدانيات المذكورة
وعلى الجواهر المظلمة في الاضمار المسلسلة و قبلت ذلك منه بعد
ان نادى نعيم بيده المباركة و قبضته و سمع القراءة المذكورة مع جويان
الاجابة والقبول الشرفي محيي بن علي بن اتجا الحلبي الحنفي امام المقموره
بالجامع البقم الاموي و جماعه منهم حاتم الدين بن رجب ثم تم انك فعي
مع ذلك و ثبت منزل المسمع في يوم الخميس ثامن عشر ربيع الاخر سنة ثلاث و ثمانين
هـ 611 ذلك و هم العبد الفقير عمر بن محمد بن علي الحلبي الشماع الثانعي

PLATE 91
AUTOGRAPHS OF AL-SAKHĀWĪ
(830-902/1427-97)
AND
IBN AL-BAILŪNĪ
(d. 962/1555)

The first three lines on fol. 38*a* are in the autograph of al-Sakhāwī, for whom see Plates 64, 65.

The inscription below is a reading certificate dated 29 Shawwāl 943 (10 April 1537), in the hand of Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Yusr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. al-Bailūnī al-Ḥalabī, a well-known teacher of Qur'ānic variants and a physician who was famous for his modest dress and demeanour; he died of the plague in 962/1555; see Ibn al-'Imād, VIII 333. The certificate is in favour of his nephew Badr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Thana' Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad, who added the entry at the foot of the page.

PLATE 92
AUTOGRAPHS OF IBN AL-ḤĪSHĪ
(848-930/1444-1524)
AND
AL-SAKHĀWĪ
(830-902/1427-97)

The copyist of this volume of works by al-Sakhāwī was his pupil at Mecca, Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Shāfi'ī al-Biṣṭāmī al-Ḥalabī called Ibn al-Ḥīshī, who completed this part of his transcription, as shown on fol. 92*b*, on 7 Shawwāl 886 (29 November 1481). Ibn al-Ḥīshī was born at Aleppo in 848/1444, succeeded his father as headmaster of a Qur'ānic school, and met al-Sakhāwī at Mecca in 886-7/1481-2; he died in Rajab 930 (May 1524). See al-Sakhāwī XI, 75; Ibn al-'Imād, VIII 169.

The bottom half of the page contains part of al-Sakhāwī's *ijāza* to Ibn al-Ḥīshī.

٥٥٥ وادبره من اربابه نقلهما ٥٥٥
 ٥٥٥ واعرف ثقات زوايته من غيرهم ٥٥٥
 ٥٥٥ وهو المعسر للكتاب والما ٥٥٥
 ٥٥٥ فنظم الاختبار تعرف حله ٥٥٥
 ٥٥٥ وهو المئين للعباد بشرحه ٥٥٥
 ٥٥٥ وتبع العالي الصحيح فانه ٥٥٥
 ٥٥٥ وتجنب التصفيف فيه فرما ٥٥٥
 ٥٥٥ واترك مقالة من لحاك جهله ٥٥٥
 ٥٥٥ فلفي الحديث رفعة ان يرتضي ٥٥٥
 ٥٥٥ ثم بحمد الله حسن توفيقه ابقا له مقال ملفه في خير وعافيه وتفع به المسلمين وتفعني
 ببركاته امين علي يد الفقير الحقير تراب نعال الفقراء والمساكين هو ابي بكر بن محمد بن ابي بكر الثاني
 مذهبنا البطاي طريقة وشربا الحلبي مولدا وسكنا بانن الحيشي شهر انا بالله
 عليه توبة نضوحا بحق محمد واله وذلك بمكة المشرفة سابع شهر ثوال المبارك من شهر سنة
 ست وثمانين وثمانماية بمنزله بالمروة والمجدد وحده وصلي الله عليه سيدنا محمد علي

الهدي صبحه وسلم

الحمد وسلام على عبادة الامم
 العالم الامام الاصلي الحكيم المزي الهدي التسليم الوكيل
 الامام الرابع عشر شفاعة الطالبيين ورفقة المردين بغير
 المتابع، وتعم اولي النصارى والنحو سنة المانوية ذا
 الستة الرفيع والارثا والفسق والمنهج عن الانتقاد
 والشهادة والسكاطة والظفر والفطر والزوايا
 والخبائث والاوراد والاشهاد سراف الدين المظفر
 ابن سنة السلام الامام الحارثي القادوة النافذة شمس الدين
 ابي عبد الله محمد بن محمد بن السلام الحارثي الورداني
 النوراني سلطان اولي التسليط وورد وهم الحرفاء

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

PLATE 93

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-KĀFIYAJI

(d. 879/1474)

Fol. 151*b* is the concluding page of the unique and autograph copy of a tract on Qur'ānic exegesis completed in 856/1452 by the celebrated Qur'ānic authority Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Muḥyawī al-Kāfiyājī, a Turk who studied in Tabriz and Cairo, where he died on 4 Jumādā I 879 (17 September 1474); over fifty of his books have survived. See Brockelmann ii. 114-15, Suppl. ii. 140-1. He has appended a reading certificate dated 5 Ṣafar 858 (4 February 1454).

فهل الامر بالاستعاية يدل على الوجوب - فله
 الظاهر انه يدل عليه ~~فان~~ فان طلب كعب
 لسبب هذا وقد قال العمري ان الاستعاية
 سنة في الصلاة فله كونها سنة فيها لا ينافي
 مطلق وجوبها ~~بدا~~ بدلالة ظاهر الكلام الا ترى
 ان الصلاة على النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم سنة في الصلاة
 عند الحنفية وان كانت فرض في العمر عندهم
 فلذا هذا فان طلب فهل الاستعاية معلومة
 بالقول والمعنى معا او بما جدها قلت بل هي
 معلومة بالقول اولاً والمعنى ثانياً بدلالة محوى
 قول الله تعالى قل اعوذ برب الانس والجن
 الكلام بكلامه رب العالمين والصلاة على سيدنا
 محمد وآله الطيبين وللسبب بآله الحرم
 من الشيطان الرجيم ثم كذا - الظفر والخلوص
 الغم في سنة كذا ~~وغيره~~ ارفق الله العمل بالحق والاطمئنان

الاصل ان سنة الصلاة
 فرضية بعد تربية نظرا الى الطاهر يحصل التوجه بهذا
 الاعتبار

بلغ الشيخ سرار الدين الناظر
 الفاضل بقمات من اول ثياب الظفر
 واللعق كقفا وابعانا وبعانا
 في حارس صبر شمس ثمان وخمس وعشرون
 كتبه محمد بن سليمان الكافي الحنفي عنفا
 عنده

PLATE 94
AUTOGRAPH OF AL-'UKBARI
(*f.* 665/1267)

Fol. 141*b* is the concluding page of the third volume of the unique and autograph copy of a dictionary of proverbs compiled by Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abi 'l-Baqā' 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain al-'Ukbarī, this part having been completed in Jumādā II 665 (March 1267).

عمرًا ومن طيبة ولها لآيات والجملة قال الأصمعي هم بنت من
العشب فيه غبرة لها من خشب حمرة الثمرة قال حقا الجاريس
بجصير الحلة صبغ لجل الذي يعد منه القلائد التي يحملها الحجاج
والكلية شبيهة شقايق الهجاب يشبك بسلاة أم جندع م
السلاة شوكة النجل وأم جندع امرأة ضرب لمن يؤتى من ما منع

تت المجلد الثالث من باب جمع الاقوال ومعاني الاشكال

على يد مولف الفقير الى رحمة ربه محمد عبد الرحمن البقا عبد الله

ان الحزين العلي في جادى لراوى مره عمر وسه وسه

طاب الله حاله وصاله على رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم

وشلوه المجلد الرابع باب العباد ان شاء الله تعالى

ساخته بكر رحمتك اللهم الراجح

[Faint, illegible handwritten text]

PLATE 95
AUTOGRAPH OF AL-TUSTARI
(d. *ca.* 730/1330)

This page is fol. 62a of the unique and autograph copy of a commentary on al-Ṭūsi's *Tajrīd al-'aqā'id*, written by the author Badr al-Dīn Muḥammad b. As'ad al-Tustarī al-Tamīmī al-Yamanī al-Ḥanafī, a noted theologian and philosopher accused of abandoning the formal observance of religion, who visited Egypt in 727/1327 and died *ca.* 730/1330. See Ibn Ḥajar, III 383-4; Ibn al-'Imād, VI 102-3.

PLATE 96
AUTOGRAPH OF AL-NU'AIMI
(845-927/1442-1521)

The entry in the middle of fol. 15*a* is a reading certificate in the autograph of Muḥyī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Mafākhir 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad al-Nu'aimī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī, the well-known biographer and historian of Damascus, who was born on 12 Shawwāl 845 (24 February 1442), wrote many books, and died on 4 Jumādā I 927 (13 April 1521). See Brockelmann ii. 133, Suppl. ii. 164; Ibn al-'Imād, VIII 153.

PLATE 97
AUTOGRAPH OF IBN FAHD
(891-954/1486-1547)

Fol. 15*b* contains a study-note dated Friday, 30 Rabī' I 922 (3 May 1516) at the Umayyad Mosque, Damascus, in the autograph of Muḥammad Jār Allāh b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. Fahd al-Hāshimī al-Makkī al-Shāfi'ī. Born on 20 Rajab 891 (20 August 1406) into a famous Meccan family of scholars, Ibn Fahd began his studies under his father, himself a well-known historian who died in 921/1516; later he attended al-Sakhāwī, and travelled in Egypt, Syria, Yemen, and Turkey before returning to Mecca where he died on 15 Jumādā II 954 (4 July 1547). See Brockelmann ii. 393, Suppl. ii. 538; Ibn al-'Imād, VIII 301. This note commemorates a study-group led by al-Nu'aimī (d. 927/1521), and among those present was the polymath Ibn Ṭūlūn (d. 953/1546).

الحمد لله فراغت جميع هذا المؤلف المبارك المسمى بحقه البررة في اجاديب العرف
 على مولفه سيدنا ومولانا الشيخ الامام العلامة الفخام مولى المولى بن عبد الصالح
 خاتمه الفقها المتنبين والعلما الضعفة المورخين زين الدين ابي المصطفى عبد القادر
 ابن المرحوم المحدث الشيخ سهرس الدين محمد بن محمد بن عمر البجعي الذي سمي السافعي مع الله بحامه
 وادار من قبله حزبل فضله ومباهة نور فكره وصحة جماعه من الفضل
 والعبقري السبل هو الشيخ العلامة المدرس مفيد الطالبين وعبد المحمدين سهرس الدين
 ابو الفضل محمد بن نور الدين علي بن محمد طولون الحنكلي وتكلم في الشيخ العلامة ابو القاسم
 عبد الدين محمد بن البركاتين واعني القضاء كما في الدين ابي الفضل محمد بن ابي الفقيه
 بدر الدين ابي عبد الله محمد الجعفرى المدرس الحنكلى برادر سهرس الدين وهو شيخ
 والعلما العلامة حاج الدين محمد بن محمد بن نور الدين علي بن محمد بن الصوفان الحسنى الذي
 والشيخ الفاضل علم الدين علي بن محمد بن عبد القادر بن سليمان العناني القابوني
 السافعي وابن المسبح سيد الفقيه الاصل الاصيل يحيى الدين يحيى واخر شيخها
 والشيخ الفاضل الاصل سهاب الدين اجلدر خيال الدين مؤلف من طهر الدين
 محمد المسهور باب الطهر الذي سمي العنبري وهو شيخ وولد الطفل محمد بن عبد
 ورواه في يوم الجمعة شلح شهر ربيع الاول سنة اثنان وعشرين
 وبسمايه فجاه محراب الحنفيه كجامع بي اميه بدمشوق وسه واجار لنا السبع في
 روايه جمع ما جوزه وعنه روايه عقيب سواليه وسلسل لما خرج اليه سلطان
 خلا بالاوليه فنقد اليوم لشيخ سهرس الدين طولون وابن المسبح والسلاج الدين
 بن الصوفان والفاضل عبد الله الجعفرى قاله وتلى العبد محمد حاد الله بن عبد الله بن
 ابن محمد بن محمد بن عبد الله السافعي لطوانته بدمشوق والحمد لله وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد

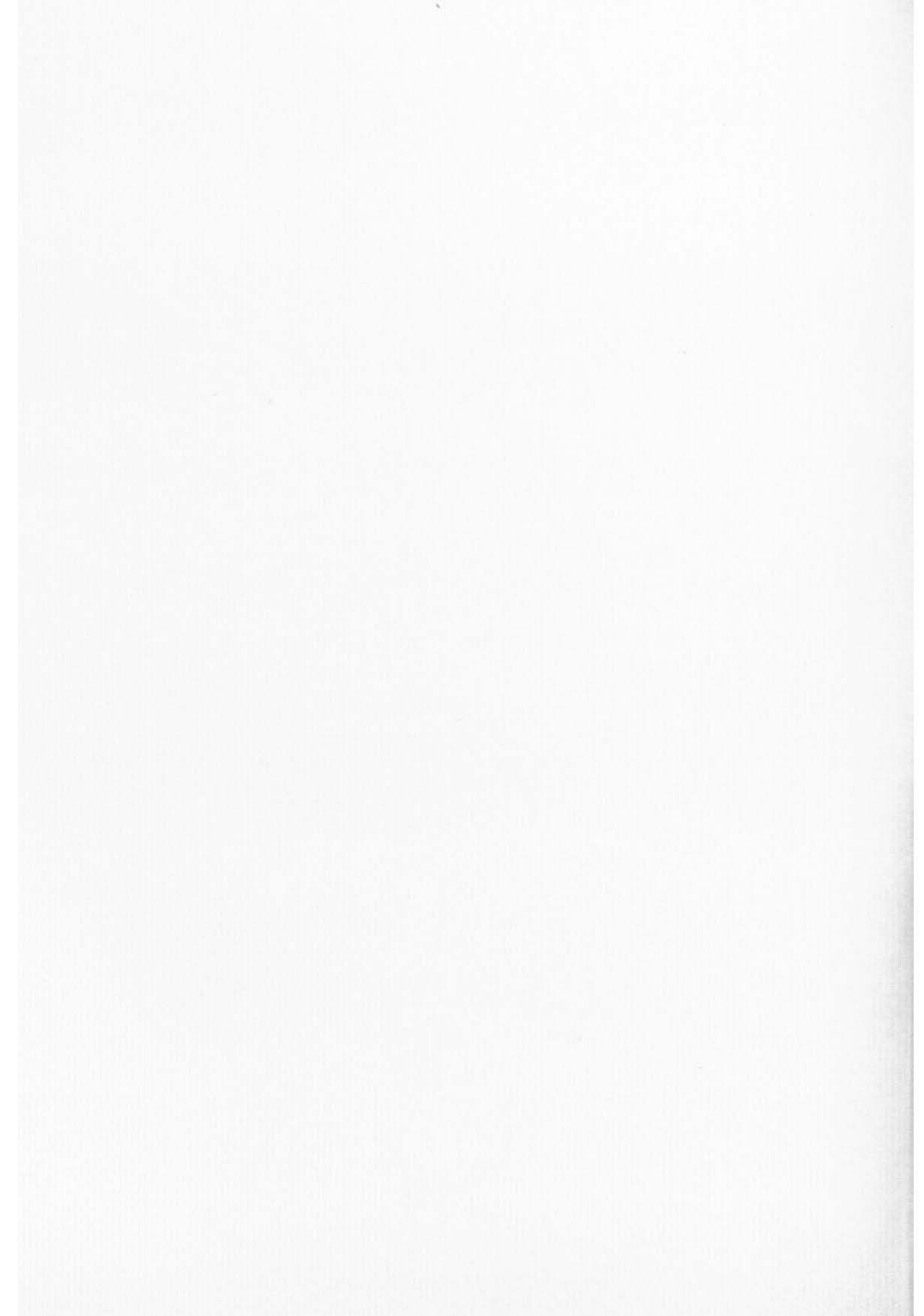


PLATE 98
AUTOGRAPH OF AL-LUBŪDI
(834-96/1431-90)

Fol. 18*b* is the concluding page of a transcription dated Tuesday, 16 Rajab 860 (20 June 1456) at the Umayyad Mosque, Damascus, in the autograph of Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Khalil b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Dimashqī al-Ṣāliḥī al-Lubūdī, an eminent traditionist who was born in 17 Sha'bān 834 (30 April 1431), was a poet and an erudite author, corresponded with al-Sakhāwī, and died on Friday, 6 Muḥarram 896 (9 November 1491). See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 85; al-Sakhāwī, I 293-4.

للرقد اخلفوا ما قوله بظنير فاشبع حشره واستمع
لستى

بالضاد عامم الكوثر بقداها وعموم عبد لله والذ
وعد بلاها وعموم وشيعته بالطاء والبركيع مع يا احسن
وقد تفقت كحل لله مودعه حشر السان بلا عبي ولا

الفن
شعاع اغارها بجلى ذكاة ويجلوها على العله مثلك
فقد حزن

تسميتها دقة الفارم والشيخة كحل البسطة فزها واحمر
فان

اخبرها واكسده وهدت عنوا لفته فعمده ربه الكريم
احمر حيدر رانه ربه هم كالم رالله وورار العرب فله الله والحلم
ما يوم اللسان في ربه رجه بمره كاي مع مشتوق

نحو

PLATE 99
AUTOGRAPH OF IBN SHAQDHA
(d. 1160/1747)

Fol. 333*b* is the concluding page of the unique and autograph copy of an epitome of Ibn al-'Imād's *Shadharāt al-dhabab*, written in Sha'bān 1140 (March 1728) by the author, 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Muṣṭafā b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Shaqḍha al-Shāfi'ī al-Dimashqī al-Ṣāliḥī, who was born and brought up at Damascus; he became a pupil of Ibn al-'Imād, wrote a little poetry, and was a preacher of great power; he died, nearly ninety years old, on Friday, 8 Ṣafar 1160 (19 February 1747). See al-Murādī, *Silk al-durar* II 5.

ورحل الى دمشق رحلتين واخذ بها عن شيخ الاسلام الوالد وحضر درسه
بالسامية ونحث فيها نحو ثمان مائة ابان فيها عن يد في الفنون طولي
وكما انتقل من مسيلة الي غيرها تلالا حاله وللأخرة حين لكان الولاي اجتمع
بالفاضل المحقق السيد عبد الرحيم العباسي واستعمل من رواية البخاري فاجتهد في حقه بقوله

لك الشرف العالي على قلاة الناس ولله الواجب المثل من العبادات فيهما تقدم وفي نشرها اوضح في اقدم راسي
وفقت بنى الاداب قدرا ورتبة وسد نظم بالجود والفضل والباء في ابدانها الفضل بازالها والباعال الدنيا وبالأوحد الناس
الي بابك العالي اناك ميمما كلهم بعض انت له اسمي ففي عاري الاداب بادي الحجى مما سواك لعار عن من الغفل من كاسي
فاقتسم من مشكاة نورك صوة وعلمه من ورد الفضل بالكمي وسامحه في تقديره عند يده فقد حكى من فيه من كل اجناس
فلازلت محمود الماتر حاوي ال مفارر مخصوصا بالباي انفس مدي الدهر الماتر خد شقايق واما قام غصن الورد في خذوة

ودرس وافاد وصنف واجاد وله شرح على المغنى جمع فيه بين حاشيتي الدماميني والشمسي
وشرح سنو اهله للسيوطي ونظم الشعر الحسن فمن شعره في ملبح لابن اسود قوله
ماس في اسود اللباس جيبه ورمي القلب في ضرام بعباده لم يرس في السدي يوما ولعن حلفي الطرف فالكتمه سواده
رحم الله تعالى ثم عزى من خط العلامة الشيخ عم الرضايه ما ن ثلاث والف وفيها ابدى الدين حبيب
ابن عمر بن محمد النصبي السافعي اخذ النحو والصرف عن العلامة الموصلي والفقه عن
البرهان المماري والشمس الخنجاري وغيرها والنحو وغيره عن الشهاب الهندي

ابن الدين حبيب
النصبي السافعي

سراج الدين العبدري
السافعي

جمال الدين الخشبري

وعن موسي بن عوض الكندي والشيخ محمد بن المعري الشهير بابن المرقي ورجل الى حماة
فدخل في مريد ي الشيخ علوان وزوجه الشيخ ابنته وكان املنا عالما ساعا مطبوعا
له مسجلات مع ابن الملا وكان بينهما غاية الاتحاد والمحبة وفيها اسراج الدين عمه
عبد الله العبدري والشرف الحبيب اليميني السافعي قال في النور كان من العلماء القاة
والمتألف العارفين وكان عيدر وسيا من الاب والام الشيخ عبد الله العبدري رحمه
من الطرفين تصدق بمكة المشرفة سنة ثمان وسبعين وشعر به فقام بالمقام اتم قيام
ومشي في رفق السلف الصالح وتوفى بعد في المحرم ودفن بها في قبته لانه الشيخ ابو بكر العبدري
وبها جمال الدين محمد ابن علي الخشبري الشيخ الصالح قلة في النور كان من
المتألف المشهورين ووزق القبول في حركاته وسكناته وحصل له شهرة عظيمة
ورويت عنه كرامات ولا يقدح في جلالة ذم بعض العلماء وتنفيسهم اياه بحسب
يظهر لهم من اموره من غير نظر الي خصوصيته فقل ان المعاصر لا ينام ولا زالت الاماكن
على هذا وفيما يقع له من التخريفات والشطحات له اسوة بغيره من الصوفية
كما ان المنكر من اسوة بغيره من العلماء وحمل ما يصد منه من الاحوال الغريبة على
احسن الجامل اولي فان بنى خشب اهل صلاح ولاية وفرقتهم يعود الي ابي الفيت
ابن جميل اليميني وتوفي المترجم سابع عشر ربيع الثاني باجملا باد انتهى والله اعلم
قال سولفة رحمه الله تعالى وريني عنه هو شيخنا العلامة المحقق المدقق الفهامة
شيخ الاسلام والمسلمين اعني الشيخ عبد الله ابو الفلاح ابن احمد الشهير بابن العماد
الخشبري هذا اخر ما اردنا جمع من شذرات الذهب في اخبار ابن ذهب وقد بذلت
في تهذيبه وتنقيحه وسمي وسهرت لاجله ليالي من عمري ونجحت عباراتك رايت نا
قلبيها الخرفوا عنها عن طريق الصواب اما غلطة او سبق قلم او تحامل علي مترجم ونحو
ذلك وتحريت مع ما صح نقله ورن بالمر اعز ما نقله الرضاي لظهور ما اشبهه ولطلب الاكتمال
وكان الفراغ من تأليفه في يوم الاثنين تاسع عشر رمضان العظم سنة ثمانين والف على يد جامع

عبد القادر ابن العماد عبد القادر ابن العماد
عزراة اولاد استعجابك راه واشبع فيه ظلال البهجة
وقد اختصموا في ريبه القبيح عبد الرحيم ابن الخشبري
الينا هو ابن محمد بن عبد الله بن يوسف بن عبد الله بن محمد بن
وسامه مستحب شذرات الذهب في اخبار ابن ذهب
الطلب تسهيل الامور والمطالعة في ذلك والاراد
فيها سنة اربعين ومائة والى

نقلت من نسخة خالها من خط المؤلف رحمه الله

PLATE 100
AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ḤADRAWĪ
(*f.* 1288/1871)

Fol. 1*b* is the opening page of a brief history and topography of Jedda, the unique and autograph copy written by the author, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-Haḍrāwī al-Hāshimī al-Makkī at Mecca, and dated 11 Jumādā II 1288 (28 August 1871).

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

لما
حمد الممالك الملكة وشكر المجرى الفلك الخالق البارئ
الصمد الواحد مبيد القرون الذي اذا اراد شيئا قال
له كن فيكون والصلاة والسلام على سيد الانام
صاحب الجود والجود والمقام المحمود سيدنا محمد وعلى اله
وصحبه كلما ذكره الذكرون وغفل عن ذكره الغافلون
اليومنا المشهود وبعد فيقول الرجعي غفران المسامحة احمد بن محمد
ابن احمد الحضاري الملكي الهاشمي اصلح الله سرانهم ونور
بصائرهم مع العفو والرضوان والرحمة والغفران لجميع
المسلمين امين لما كان بغير حياء من الماثر المشهورين
والمعالم المحموده لاحتواها على المعاهد العظيمة والمشاهد
الجسيمة وتكونها للبلد الامين كالراس من الجسد فهي دهلزة
وبابه المعده ولا يكون من الدخول الى الدار الا من بابها كما قال
الله تعالى واتوا البيوت من ابوابها فهي البلدة الزكية
اول جزيرة العرب وللدخول منها تطلب المعارف والقرب
احسب انها رفضلها وذكر تواريخها لاني كنت اطلعت
على تاريخ العلامة الفاضل الشيخ عبدالقادر بن احمد بن محمد بن
فرج السافعي خطيب جده تلميذ الخافظ بن حجر الهيتمي المتوفى
يوم السبت سابع شهر رمضان سنة ثمان مائة بعد الف بحمد
المسي السلاج والعدة في فضل نجر حده فوجدته تاريخا مختصرا
غزانه لم يوف بالمقصود ولا سيما ما حدث بعد وفاته من
حكامها والجنود احببت انقلها رفضلها في هذه

الورقيات

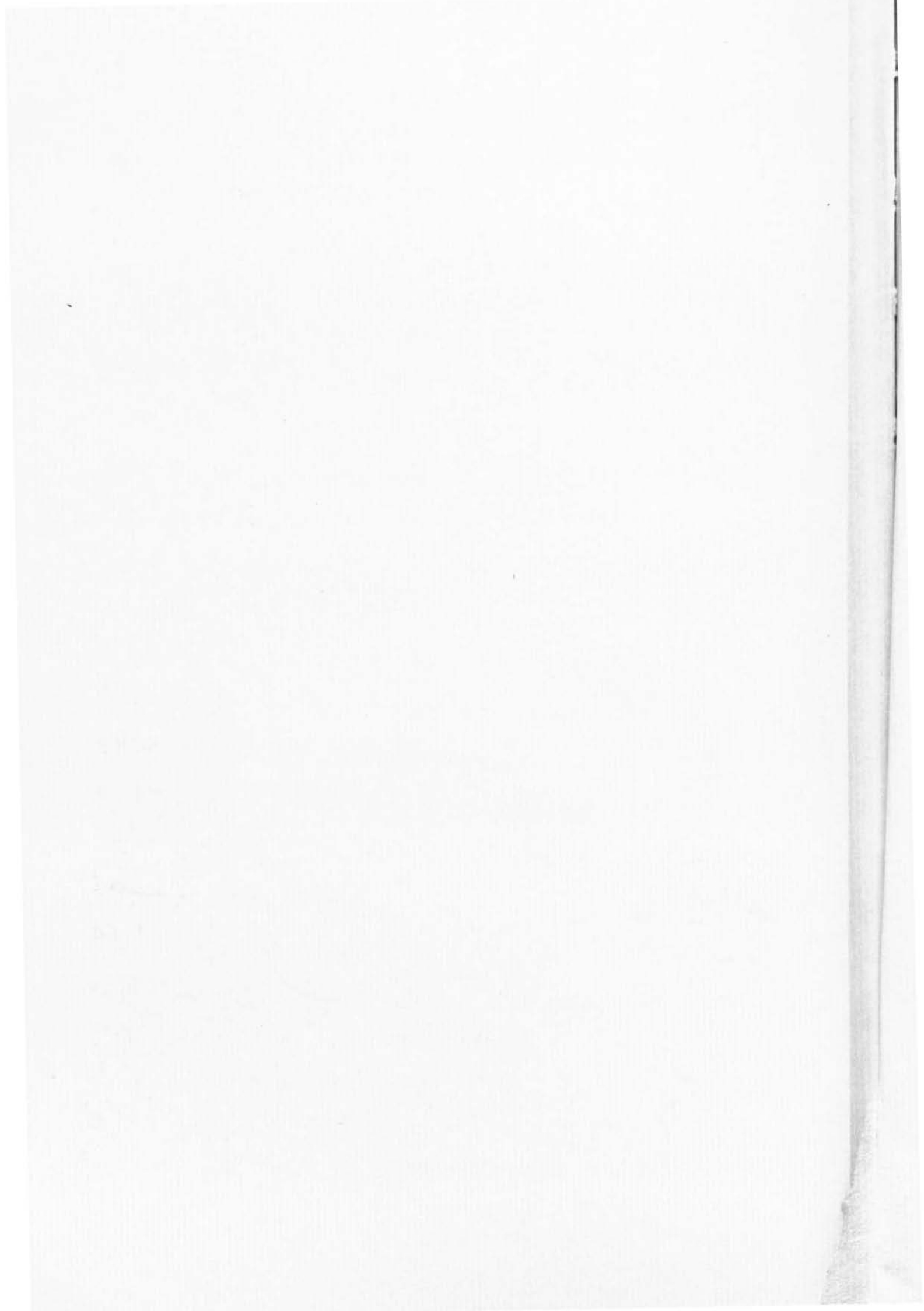


PLATE 101
AUTOGRAPHS OF AL-MANŪFI
(823-89/1420-84)
AND
AL-BAKRĪ
(807-91/1404-86)

Fol. 244a is the concluding page of a transcription, dated Sunday, 14 Jumādā II 880 (15 October 1475), of al-Bakrī's glosses on al-Nawawī's *Rauḍat al-ṭālibīn*, in the autograph of his pupil Nūr al-Dīn 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Manūfī al-Qāhirī al-Bahā'ī al-Shāfi'ī, who was born at Manuf in Rabī' I 823 (March 1420), moved to Cairo in 841/1437 and studied under the leading teachers there and at Mecca; he was a most industrious copyist, later selling his books because of reduced circumstances; he died on 10 Sha'bān 889 (2 September 1484). See al-Sakhāwī, V 180-1.

The author, Jalāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Baqā Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Bakrī al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'ī, who was born at Dahrut on 2 Ṣafar 807 (10 August 1404) and died on 15 Rabī' 891 (20 April 1486), has added a reading certificate and authorization. See al-Sakhāwī, VII 284-6.

خفيفان على اللسان ثقلتان في اللسان سبحان الله وتحمده سبحان الله العظيم اللهم صل على سيدنا
محمد وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم نيلما كبراً وقالت رضي الله عنه ووافق الفراعينه في ليلة تبني مبانيها
عشر يوم الاخذ العاشر من ذي الحجة اكرم سنة تسع وسبعين وكان الله احسن الله عما قبلها لا الفعير
البربر ان معنى عمارة الله عنه وانه الحنة منه وذكره ابن اسير الله

- وكان الفراع من تعلقوا هذه المجموع النار على يد كائنه على بن احمد بن محمد
- ابن احمد النوفلي لطف الله تعالى به في يوم الاحد بال رابع عشر من جمادى الاخر
- سنة ثمانين واربعمائة وتقلد من خط مولده رضي الله عنه وقرأ من اول هذه
- المجموع الى احبده على مولده رضي الله عنه فراه كتحف والمولف رضي الله عنه
- يقابل ما قبله في مجالس متعددة بشهر من خطه الدرر هذه النسخة هي مواضع كثيرة كقصة
- جفائمه من الدنيا والذخلة آخر المجالس يوم السبت ان نشره مورخ له الاخر بالبربر
- حبنا الله ونعم الوكيل وعلى الله وسلم على سيدنا محمد وآله واصحابه
- وعلى الدنيا واصحابها واننا لعلى واحمد الله وخدته ولا
- حول دلائق الاباء على العظيم

الحمد لله وحده

قرأ هذه الثمانية الامام السلام في الرعد المنور اشعر اعز الله سال فراه
وتمتق واجهته اعز الله تعالى ما قامه بالخير والاقبال على ما عيشته لانه ولد
تقدم احازر ساقه مؤله وفضل البيهص الامار العزير من ربه والود اكرم
سنة ثمانين واربعمائة في الشهر المذكور

